

293 132

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Line # 13
1st Marine Division (Rein) IAF
c/o PFO San Francisco, California
96602

3/SJI/sep
3000
6 April 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, March 1966

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, March 1966

Ref: (a) 3-MarDivO 5750.1

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

James P. Hasty
JAMES P. HASTY

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	
073-66	
Copy#	File#
2 of 8	BN MISC

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation. 1st Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines
2. Period Covered. 010001H thru 312400H March 1966.
3. Commanding Officers, Executive and Special Staff Officers
 - a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines LtCol James P. KELLY
 - b. H&S Company Capt G. A. BARTLETT
(01 March to 27 March)
Capt W. F. MITCHELL
(28 March to 31 March)
 - c. Company A Capt G. MARINO
 - d. Company B Capt R. G. BOWEN
 - e. Company C 1stLt R. R. GOODWIN
 - f. Company D Capt D. D. BROOKS
 - g. S-1 CWO P. F. COLEMAN
 - h. S-2 GySgt J. McGOWAN
 - i. S-3 Capt R. D. KING
 - j. S-4 Capt P. J. FEILEN
 - k. Communications Officer Capt N. F. MITCHELL
 - l. Supply Officer 1stLt W. H. WHALEN
 - m. Motor Transport Officer 1stLt R. M. ROBB
 - n. Air Liaison Officer Capt C. R. BLEDSOE
 - o. Medical Officer Lt D. E. TOWNES, USNR
 - p. Chaplain Lt J. A. McNAMARA, USNR
(01 March to 08 March)
Lt R. J. USLAZA, USNR
(09 March to 31 March)
 - q. Civil Affairs Officer SSgt J. R. [illegible]
4. Attachments
 - a. Det, Battery G, 3dBn, 11thMar 1stLt R. D. FULCHER
(01 March to 03 March)
1stLt R. J. MEYERS
(04 March to 31 March)

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**

b. Det, 1st Plt, Company C, 1st Engr Bn 1stLt E. M. McKERNAN

c. Det, 1st Plt, Company B, 1st Tank Bn 1stLt C. D. LEMON

5. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
34	874	3	46

6. Supporting Documents

- ✓ a. Tab (1) Periodic Personnel Report 5-66
- ✓ b. Tab (2) Periodic Personnel Report 6-66
- ✓ c. Tab (3) Weekly Position Overlay, 6 March 1966
- ✓ d. Tab (4) Weekly Position Overlay, 13 March 1966
- ✓ e. Tab (5) Weekly Position Overlay, 20 March 1966
- ✓ f. Tab (6) Weekly Position Overlay, 27 March 1966
- ✓ g. Tab (7) Daily Intelligence ISUMS with accompanying Patrol Reports and Patrol Overlays for the month of March 1966. *60-89.
- ✓ h. Tab (8) Daily Situation Reports for the month of March 1966. *[Note: Tab 8 consists of forms "Ops Summary", "Plans Summary" and related untitled reports]*
- ✓ i. Tab (9) After Action Report, Operation UTAH
- ✓ j. Tab (10) After Action Report, Operation INDIANA. *(in dupes)*
- ✓ k. Tab (11) Special Report of Company B (21-25 March 1966)

7. Maps Used

- a. Viet Nam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6756 I & IV, and 6757 II and III.

PART II - SIGNIFICANT EVENTS DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH 1966

1. Personnel. There were no significant events during the month. See Tabs (1) and (2).

2. Administration. There were no significant events during the month. See Tabs (1) and (2).

3. Intelligence

a. Significant intelligence was obtained by the Battalion's patrols. See Tab (7) for the daily intelligence information obtained and processed from the 372 patrols conducted by the Battalion.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIALb. Weather for the Reporting Period

- (1) Maximum temperature: 93
- (2) Minimum temperature: 71
- (3) Mean temperature: 80
- (4) Average humidity: 86%
- (5) Total rainfall: 1.86"
- (6) Total days of rainfall: 10
- (7) Cloud cover: less than 20,000 ft. 41% of the month
- (8) Surface wind
 - (a) Prevailing direction: SE
 - (b) Prevailing speed: 6-10 knots
 - (c) Mean speed: 8 knots
 - (d) Maximum speed: 15-20 knots

c. Terrain

(1) Relief. Relief of the area is predominately characterized by flat/dry crop type of terrain interspersed with numerous brushwood covered knolls. The latter are the primary location for the small, scattered built-up areas.

(2) Drainage. Drainage of the SONG TRA BONG River and its tributaries is in a northerly direction.

(3) Vegetation. Vegetation throughout the area is dry crop agriculture, canefields, and rice paddies. Brushwood is found on dispersed knolls and hills. Rain forest type vegetation is lacking.

(4) Surface materials. The area contains three basic types of surface materials. Sand extends along the banks of the SONG TRA BONG River and beach area running inland from the SOUTH CHINA SEA a distance of two to four miles. Marshy alluvial soil is found on the low ground throughout the area. Loose soil over laterite constitutes the remainder of the surface area.

4. Training

a. The Battalion did not conduct or publish a formal training schedule. The Company Commanders determine the type of training deemed necessary primarily through combat observations and critiques. The time available for training was limited by the aggressive patrolling and the operational commitments of the Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. In addition to the "on the job" training, the companies conducted instruction in the following subjects:

(1) <u>Subjects Covered</u>	<u>Man Hours</u>
Leadership	418
Organized Athletics	738
First Aid	1740
Field Sanitation and Hygiene	250
History of Indo-China	90
Communist Insurgency	91
Viet Cong Tactics	20
Cave and House Search Techniques	170
Small Boats and River Crossing	155
Booby Traps and Mines	475
Map and Compass	828
M-10 and M-16 Plotting	30
SID	97
BC Scope	862
Camouflage Techniques	252
3.5 Rocket Launcher	42
M-72 LAW	188
Hand and Rifle Grenades	63
History and Regulations of 1st Bn, 7th Mar	15
Scouting and Patrolling	720
FO Procedures	110
Vietnamese Religious Instruction	70

c. Each Company utilized firing ranges within their zones of action. Firing exercises were conducted with M-14, M-60, 3.5" RL, M-79, M-72, and .45 caliber pistol. Emphasis was placed on night firing of the individual weapons and stressed the importance of good marksmanship by the individual Marine.

d. The 81mm Mortar Platoon conducted a total of 961 man-hours of gun drill, inspections and FO procedures.

e. The 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon conducted a total of 1640 man-hours of gun drill, functioning, and fire support procedures. A total of 4200 man-hours were utilized for maintenance of the 106mm Recoilless Rifle, .50 caliber spotting rifles, and the M-274 (Mechanical Mule).

5. Special Operations

a. The Battalion conducted 372 patrols varying in size from fireteam to reinforced platoons. Ambush, security, search and destroy and civic action type patrols were conducted by the Battalion. The Battalion also maintained 620 Listening Posts during March. See Tab (7) for patrol routes and reports.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~b. Operation TACITURN

(1) Operation TACITURN is a continuing company (rein) size operation on the NAM TRAM (TRUNG PHAN) Peninsula. The company occupies a combat base at BS 626992, and conducts patrolling from this base.

(2) During the month VC activity decreased significantly. The company had 24 contacts with the VC. Four of these contacts were probes on the combat base. The remaining contacts resulted from aggressive patrol action by the company. As a result of these contacts six VC were killed, two VC were wounded, and five VC/VCS were captured. Company D sustained only one WIA during the month on the Peninsula.

(3) The following is a chronological listing of the company's contacts with the VC which resulted in casualties or captives on either side.

(a) At 021100H Company D received 20 rounds of SA and two rounds of 60mm mortars from approximately 10 VC vic BS 635992. The Marines returned 650 rounds of SA, two rounds M-79, and five rounds of 90mm. The VC broke contact and withdrew. One Marine was wounded slightly by the 60mm mortars. Four VC were killed (confirmed) and three VCS were captured possessing VC propaganda.

(b) At 150900H, BS 659995, a UH-1E, in support of Company D, fired on six VC, one of which was armed. The UH-1E killed one VC who was dragged to cover by the surviving VC. There was no contact with the enemy by the patrol.

(c) At 160930H, BT 653003, Company D received approximately 150 rounds of SA fire from an estimated eight VC vic BT 654003. The Marines returned fire with 10 M-79 rounds and 500 SA rounds. The Marines observed one VC killed and two wounded. The bodies were dragged away as the VC broke contact and fled.

(d) At 211100H, BT 620010, Company D apprehended one VC identified by BINH SON Police Chief as an ARVN Deserter.

(e) For additional information on Operation TACITURN, see Tab (8).

c. Throughout the month there were 18 contacts with the VC made by the companies occupying the MLP. Nine of these contacts were probes along the MLP. The remaining contacts resulted from vigorous patrolling by the Battalion. The results of these contacts were one VC killed and one VC wounded. There were no Marine casualties during the month. The following is a chronological listing of the Battalion's contacts with the VC which resulted in casualties or captives on either side on the MLP.

(1) At 181355H, a Company C patrol received fire from an estimated five VC with carbines from vic BS 614948. The Marines returned fire with 350 rounds of SA and five M-79 rounds. One VC dead was found during the search of the area.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) At 312200H, Company A observed four VC at BT 611016. A patrol was dispatched to investigate. The patrol observed one VC during their return at BT 610016. A Marine fired three rounds of SA and observed the VC fall. A search of the area revealed a blood trail and the Marines considered the VC wounded.

(3) For additional information on contacts with the VC, see Tab (8).

d. The Battalion CP defensive perimeter was probed eight times during the month. No confirmed casualties or captives on either side resulted in these probes.

e. Company A conducted several patrols on the NAM TRAM (TRUNG PHAM) Peninsula during the month. The patrols had six contacts with the VC. The results of these contacts were 25 VC/VCS captured. The patrols sustained seven WIA's during the period. The following is a chronological listing of the patrols' contacts with the VC which resulted in casualties or captives on either side.

(1) At 040030H, a platoon from Company A tripped two consecutive M-26 booby traps at BT 663033. Seven Marines were wounded as a result of the explosions.

(2) At 081230H, Company A apprehended 25 VC/VCS who were delivered by the Junk Fleet. The Junk Fleet picked up the VC/VCS at BT 630050 in conjunction with Company A's patrol.

(3) For additional information on contacts with the VC, see Tab (8).

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Special Warfare

a. The Battalion has not used or encountered any nuclear or biological warfare agents.

b. Chemical. This Battalion has made extensive use of colored smoke and white phosphorous grenades. They have been primarily used to mark helicopter landing sites. A secondary use has been to signal units for a particular type of action at the company level.

7. Command and Control. Command and Control was normal with no significant events occurring within the month.

8. Communications and Electronics

a. No significant communications problems were experienced during the month.

b. During tactical employment of fast reaction/exploitation type missions, the Battalion must be prepared to supply non-organic units with shackle, authentication and code word sheets to facilitate rapid integration of units.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. Instruction was conducted for the Communications Platoon and Company radio personnel on preventive maintenance, authentication and CW training.

9. Close Combat. See Tab (8).

10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

a. Battery G, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines remained in direct support of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. The Battery provided on-call illumination and HE missions in addition to H&I fires employed within the Battalion's TACR.

b. Continued progress was made in firing the Battalion's defensive concentrations.

c. On 7 March, two 107mm Howtars from Howtar Battery, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines were moved to the Company D Combat Base. Their mission is to reinforce Battery G and provide additional fire support on the NAM TRAM (TRUNG PHAM) Peninsula. The Fire Direction is decentralized so that Forward Observers need only get permission from the Battalion FSCC to fire missions.

d. The 81mm Mortar Platoon had three sections attached to Companies B, C, and D respectively. The Platoon Headquarters and one section remained at the Battalion CP in general support. All sections continued providing on-call illumination and HE missions.

11. Logistics

a. The Battalion conducted normal logistical support to the companies and attachments.

b. The nature of the terrain in the Battalion's area severely restricts the use of wheeled vehicles. Consequently, a large portion of the transportation support for the Battalion has come from Company A, 3d Amphib Battalion. It has been requested that Engineers commence work on road surfacing to facilitate the use of wheeled vehicles.

c. Support of routine activities, including the Company D Combat Base, remains normal. Class I support was normal with three hot meals furnished to companies each day, except during operations. Class II remained the same except for resupply of Motor Transport repair parts which continue to be a problem. A real deficiency exists in the M-274 (Mechanical Mule). The Battalion rates 30 M-274's, thirteen of which are currently on hand with only seven operational. This deficiency seriously limits the Battalion's flexibility in the field, particularly the employment of the 106mm Recoilless Rifle. Class IV has continued to improve with the partial fulfillment of barbed wire, concertina and metal stake requirements. Class V support was adequate, except for non-availability of White Star Parachute signal flares. Five additional strongback kits were received for the construction of company galleys.

12. Air Defense

a. The air defense measures within the Battalion are of a passive nature only. The ~~measures~~ consist of sandbagged fighting holes and bunkers both on the MLR and in the CP area.

DEC 1971

b. The Battalion's air defense plan utilizes a short plan and vehicle dispersion plan.

c. The 2d LAAM Battalion provides active air defense for the Battalion's TAORs.

13. Close Air Support

a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines required five Med Evac missions and four troop lift missions.

b. The Battalion continued to utilize AO's at every opportunity especially on the NAM TRAM (TRUNG PHAN) Peninsula.

c. Company B FAC controlled 21 CAS missions during Operation UTAH and Company C FAC controlled eight CAS missions during Operation INDIAN.

d. Armed UH-1E helicopters during combat operations proved a valuable asset in providing suppressing fires for helicopters during resupply and Med Evac missions under intense anti-aircraft fire.

14. Medical

a. General. The overall health of the Battalion is excellent. There was a slight increase of short-term, self-limited gastrointestinal disorders; however, only a minor problem area exists. Varied skin disorders, related to heat, excessive moisture, and unclean living conditions, continue to be the primary complaints during sick call.

b. Evacuation. Helicopter response for casualty evacuation was excellent.

c. Problem Areas. The advent of extreme hot weather accentuates the danger of heat casualties. Unit Leaders and Corpsmen are required to insure the adequate intake of salt and water for all personnel.

15. Chaplain

a. Catholic and Protestant services were held in the Battalion CP every Sunday. Services were also conducted at the Company CP's as frequently as possible.

b. One hundred dollars from the Chapel Fund was donated to the Catholic Refugee Center at BINH SON.

c. Eight Red Cross cases were handled by the Chaplain during the month.

16. Civil Affairs

a. The civic action program has improved considerably. The Battalion Civil Affairs Team, assisted by the rifle companies, operated in nine different hamlets with a total of 64 visits. Company A continued with its excellent program in HAI NINH and VINH AN. Company B is making progress in MY HUE (1), (2), and (3), and BINH YEN MOI (2). Company C had increased

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

activity in BINH YEN NOI (1), while Company D is making progress in the hostile hamlet of TAN HY. The combined efforts of all the teams provided treatment to 4,219 Vietnamese Nationals.

b. Members of the Battalion continue to provide funds for the operation of three orphanage/refugee centers in BINH SON.

c. A radio, provided by USOM, was donated to the Civic Center in HOA VAN (2) for the entertainment of the people.

d. The Battalion continued to provide emergency treatment for civilians at the BAS and to insure hospitalization of serious cases. Several Vietnamese have been referred to the USOM hospitals of QUANG NGAI, DA NANG, and SAIGON for major surgery.

e. Food and clothing was provided for needy families within the Battalion TAOR.

f. Eight Vietnamese Health Workers continue to receive training by Battalion Hospital Corpsmen.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy 4 of 5 Copies
 Hq, 1stBn, 7thMar
 3rdMarDiv (Rein) FMF
 160800 Mar 1966

Periodic Personnel Report No 5-66

Period Covered: 1Mar66 to 15Mar66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDiv 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Strengths.

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
Battle:	0	24	0	0
Super Non-Battle:	0	0	0	0
Administrative:	1	59	1	0

2. Replacements.

a. Joined Fifty-five (55) USMC enlisted and one (1) USN officer; four USMC enlisted returned to duty.

3. Discipline, Law and Order. One violation of article 86, 91 and 123; two violations of article 121 and eight of article 113. Eight office hours, four Special Courts martial and two Summary Courts martials have been completed; two Summary and two Special Courts are pending.

4. Prisoners of War.

	VCC	VCS
Captured:	6	31
Evacuated:	6	31
On Hand:	0	0

5. Graves Registration. Five USMC enlisted KIA's evacuated to "B" Med.

6. Morale and Personnel Services.

a. State of Morale. Good, a USO show was presented for the troops during the period. This organization has been without beverages for two reporting periods. Movies for the troops has not been consistent this past week. This command received and distributed Christmas packages from operation Christmas Star from Maryland. Mail received has not been as good as normal

b. Awards Made:

4 Vietnamese Medals

Sec. PX and Postal Units have been sent to the Companies during this period.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

7. Civil Affairs. See my Civil Affairs SITREP.
8. Personnel Procedures. Missing records have been requested from Sub Unit #3, no repl. has been received.
9. Interior Management. Normal.
10. Civilian Employees. None.
11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL JAMES P. KELLY

JAMES P. KELLY

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
CommandingDISTRIBUTION: S-1, 7thMar (1)
F I L E (4)

OFFICIAL:

P. F. COLEMAN
CWO-2 U. S. Marine Corps
S-1/AdjutantCOV
12
12
12OM
0
0
0abandoned
abandoned
abandoned

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Hq, 1stBn, 7thMar
 3rdMarDiv (Rein) FMF
 160800 Mar 1966

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report No 5-66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

1stBn, 7th Marines	LtCol	J. P. KELLY
H&S Co	1stLt	G. A. BARTLETT
"A" Co	Capt	G. MARINO
"B" Co	Capt	R. C. PREWITT
"C" Co	1stLt	B. R. GOODWIN
"D" Co	Capt	D. D. BROOKS

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL JAMES P. KELLY

JAMES P. KELLY
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: S-1, 7th Mar (1)
 File (4)

OFFICIAL

P. F. COLEMAN
 CWO-2 U. S. Marine Corps
 S-1/Adjutant

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Hq, 1stBn, 7thMar
 3rdMarDiv (Rein) FMF
 010800 Apr 1966

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report No 6-66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDiv0 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders.

1stBn, 7th Marines	LtCol	J. P. KELLY
H&S Co	Capt	G. A. BARTLETT
"A" Co	Capt	G. MARINO
"B" Co	Capt	R. C. PREWITT
"C" Co	1stLt	B. R. GOODWIN
"D" Co	Capt	D. D. BROOKS

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL JAMES P. KELLY

JAMES P. KELLY
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: S-1, 7thMar (1)
 F I L E (4)

OFFICIAL

P. F. COLEMAN
 CWC-2 U. S. Marine Corps
 S-1/Adjutant

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(2)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy 3 5 Copies
 Hq, 1stBn, 7thMar
 3rdMarDiv (Rein) FMF
 010800 Apr 1966

Periodic Personnel Report No 6-66

Period Covered: 16Mar66 to 31Mar66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Strengths.

(a) See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

(b) Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
Battle:	0	38	0	5
Non-Battle:	0	5	0	0
Administrative:	0	59	0	0

2. Replacements.

a. Joined ten (10) USMC enlisted and one (1) USMC enlisted returned to duty.

3. Discipline, Law and Order. One (1) violation of article 92. Two (2) Special Court-Martials completed and three (3) Summary Court-Martials completed, One (1) Summary Court-Martial pending.

4. Prisoners of War.

	VGC	VCS
Captured:	0	53
Evacuated:	0	53
On Hand:	0	0

5. Graves Registration. Ten (10) USMC enlisted KIA's evacuated to "B" Med.

6. Morale and Personnel Services.

a. State of Morale. Good. This organization has not been in receipt of beverages for 3/4 of this reporting period and none for the last two reporting periods. Movies for the troops have not been consistent this reporting period.

b. Awards Made:

1 Navy Commendation Medal

c. PX and Postal Units have been sent to the Companies during this reporting period.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

PAGE (2)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

7. Civil Affairs. See my Civil Affairs SITREP.
8. Personnel Procedures. Normal.
9. Interior Management. Normal.
10. Civilian Employees. None.
11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders. (See Annex A).

BY COMMAND OF LTCOL JAMES P. KELLY

JAMES P. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: S-1, 7thMar (1)
F I L E (4)

OFFICIAL

P. F. COLEMAN
CWO-2 U. S. Marine Corps
S-1/Adjutant

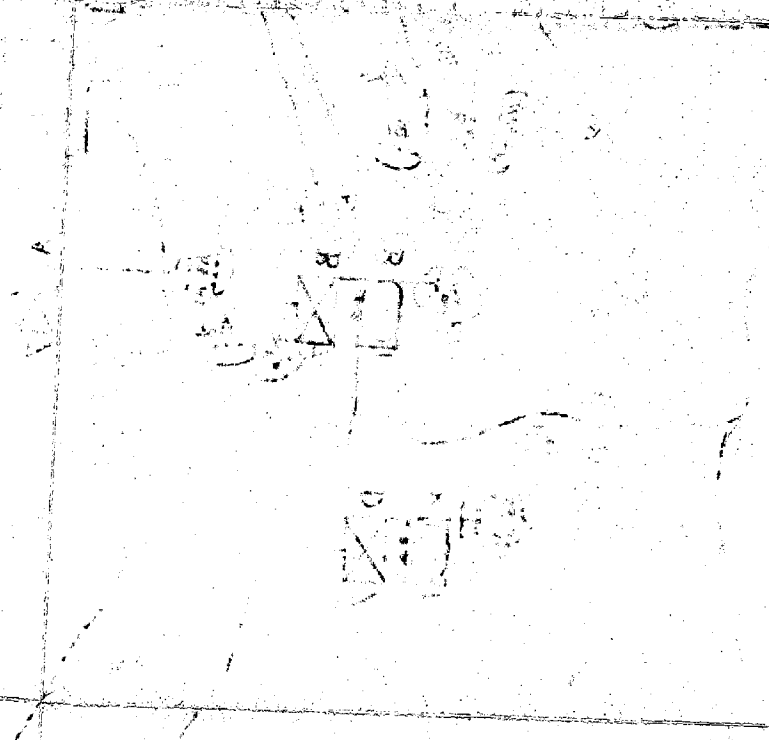
DECLASSIFIED

TAB's (3) (4) (5) (6)

DECLASSIFIED

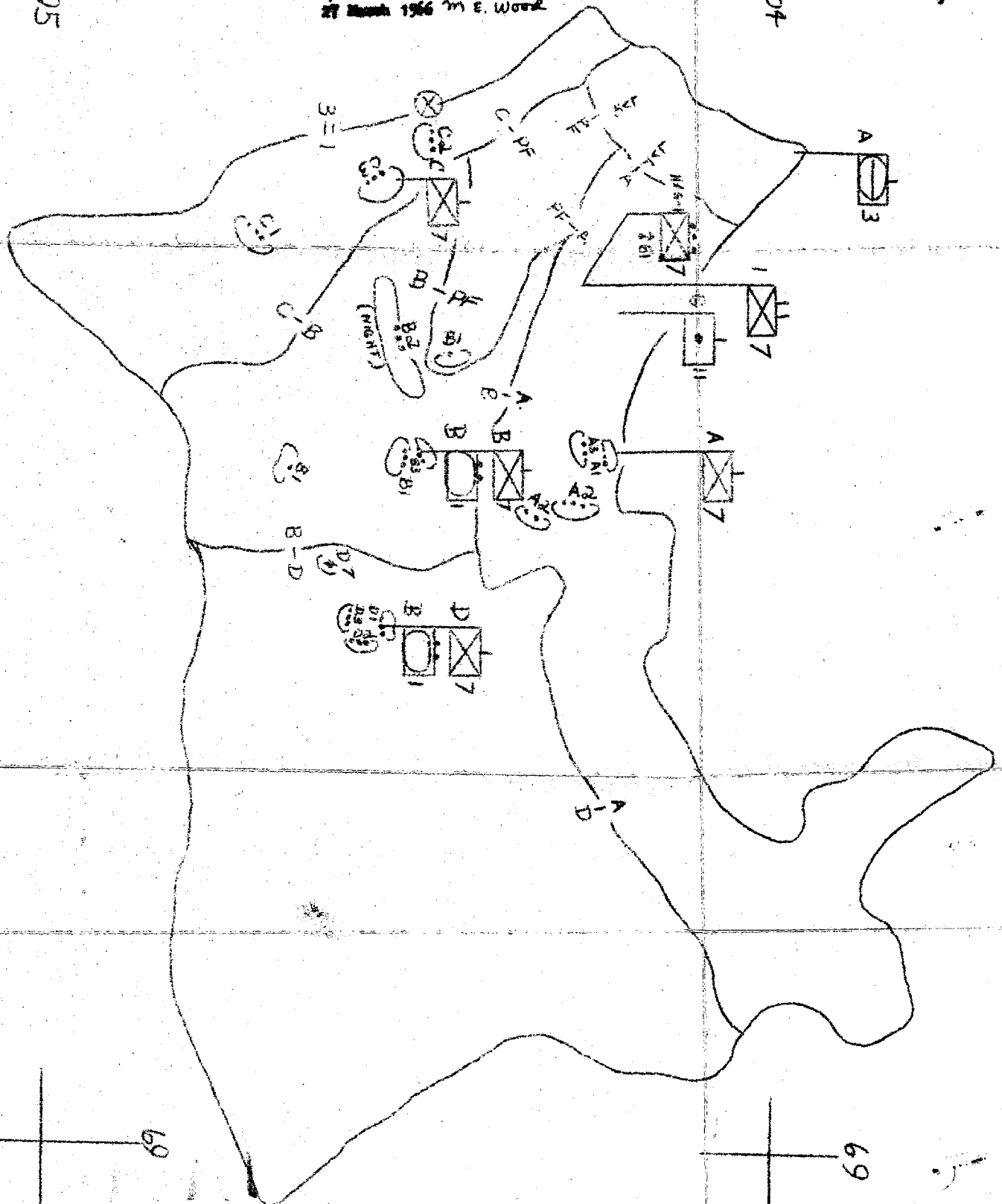
DECLASSIFIED

1/7 MAR chon mar 66
w/ TAB (6)



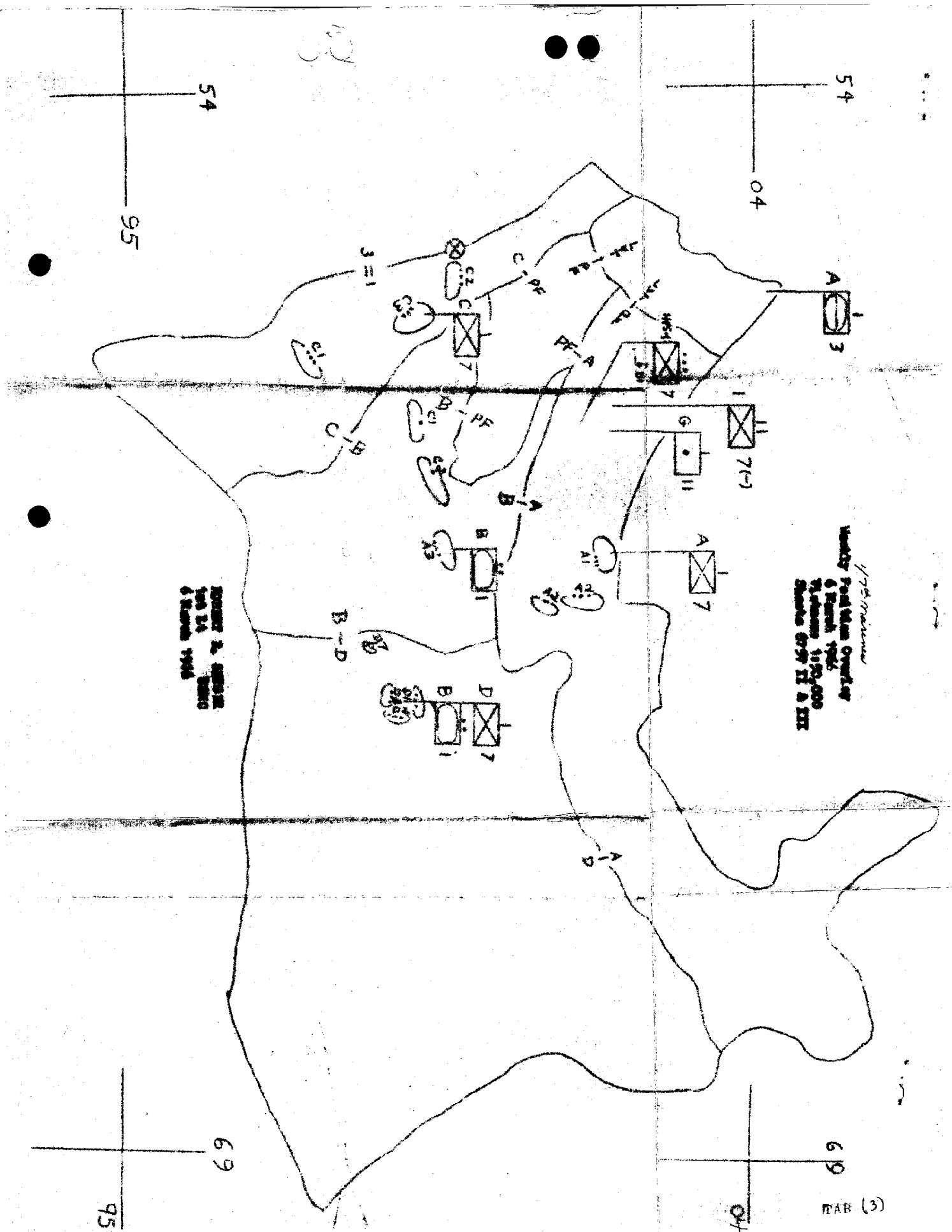
DECLASSIFIED

17th Marine
Weekly Position Overlay
For 27 March 1966
Vietnam: 1750,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
1/0PL M.E. WOOD
27 March 1966 m E. Wood

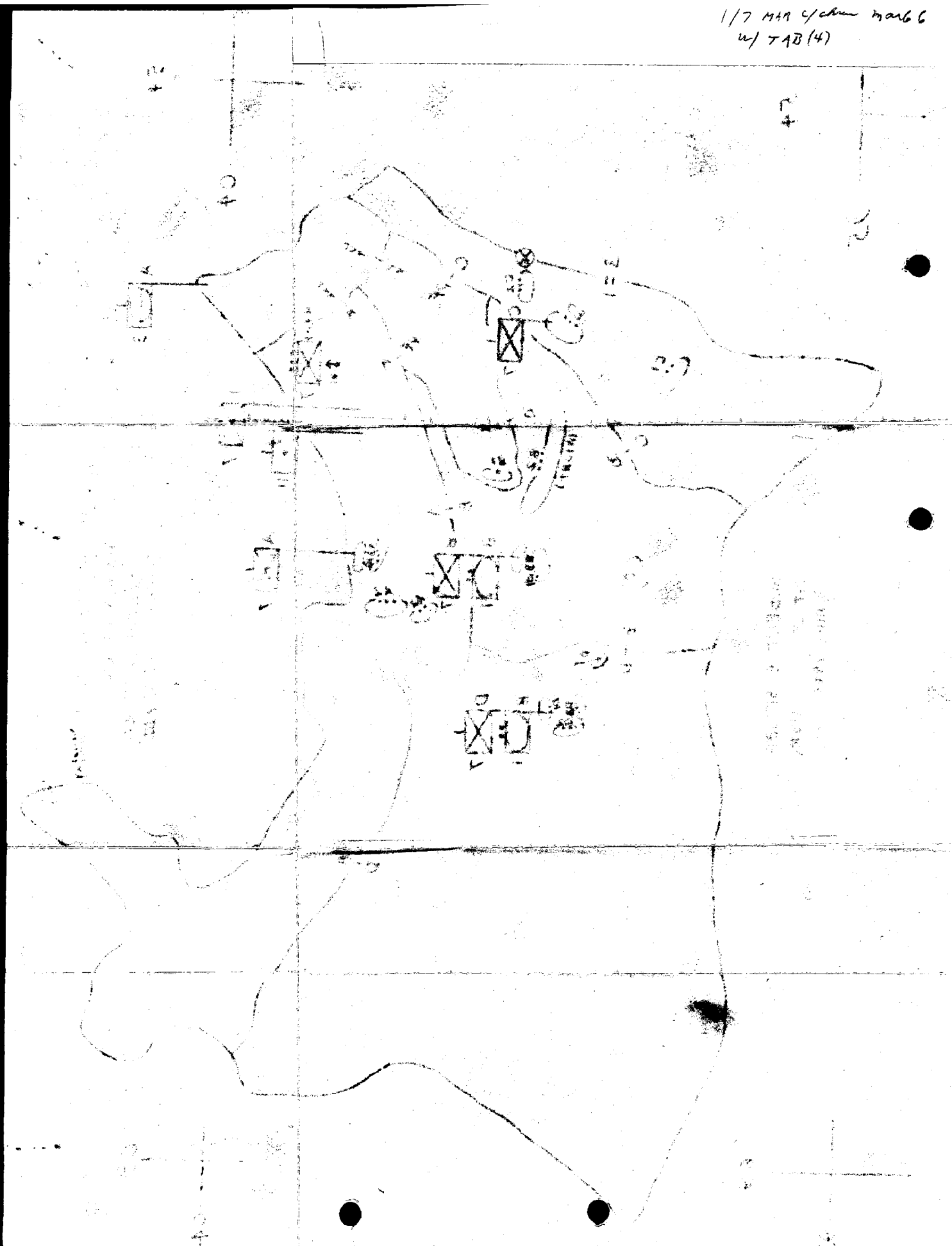


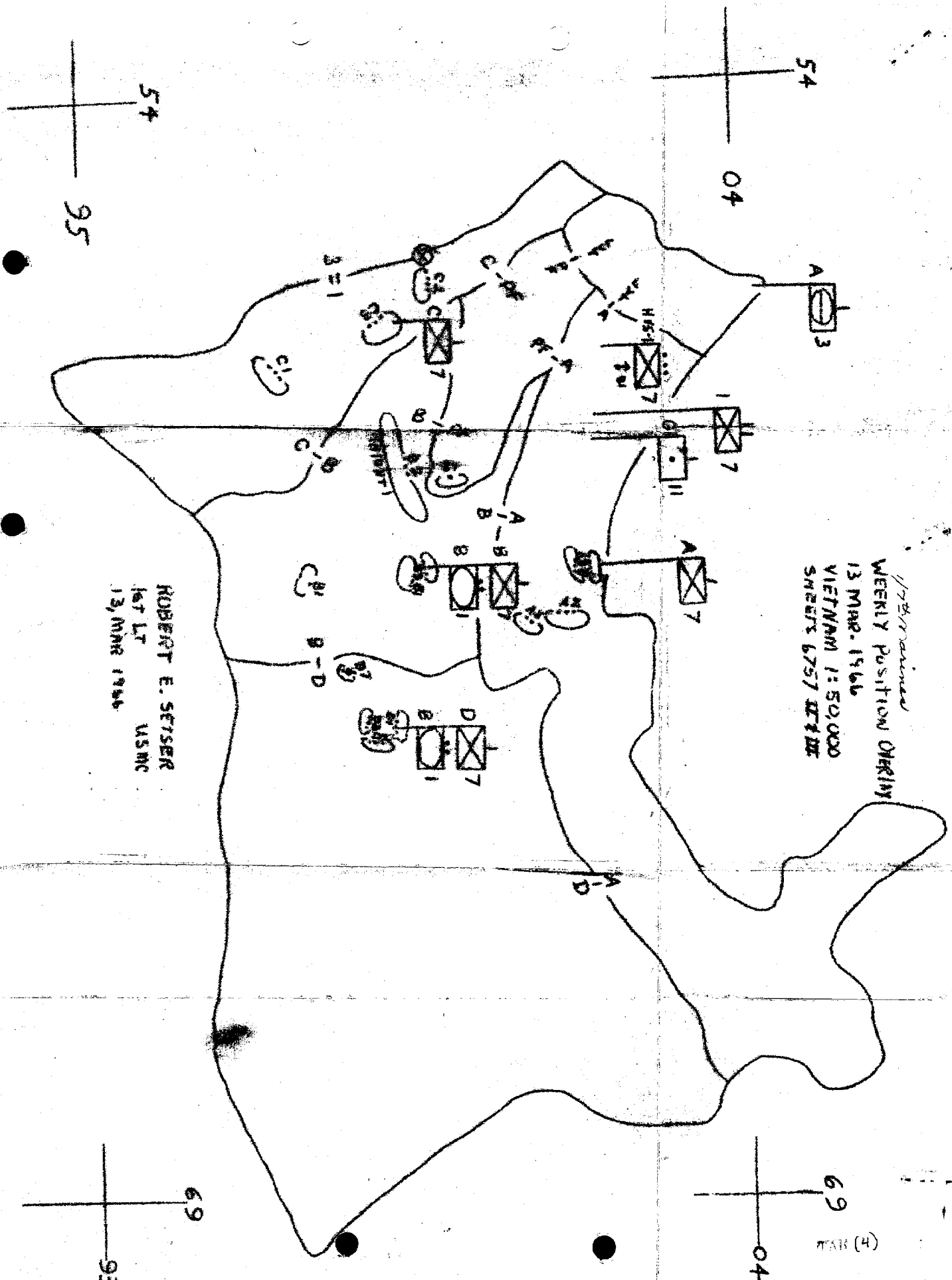
TAD (6)

1/7 MAR 9/chen MAR 66
w/TAB(3)

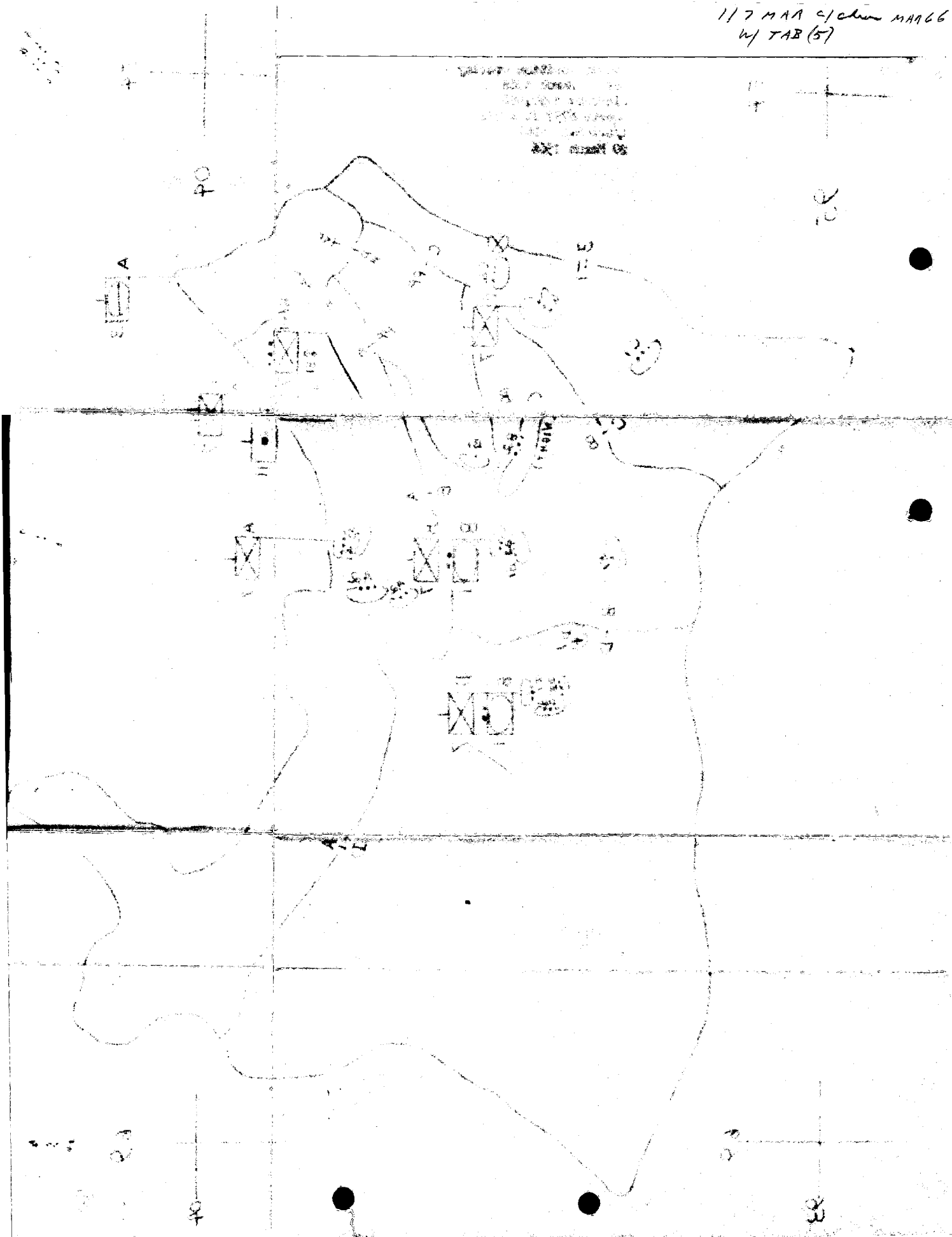


1/7 MAR 4/400 MAR 6
w/ TAB (4)

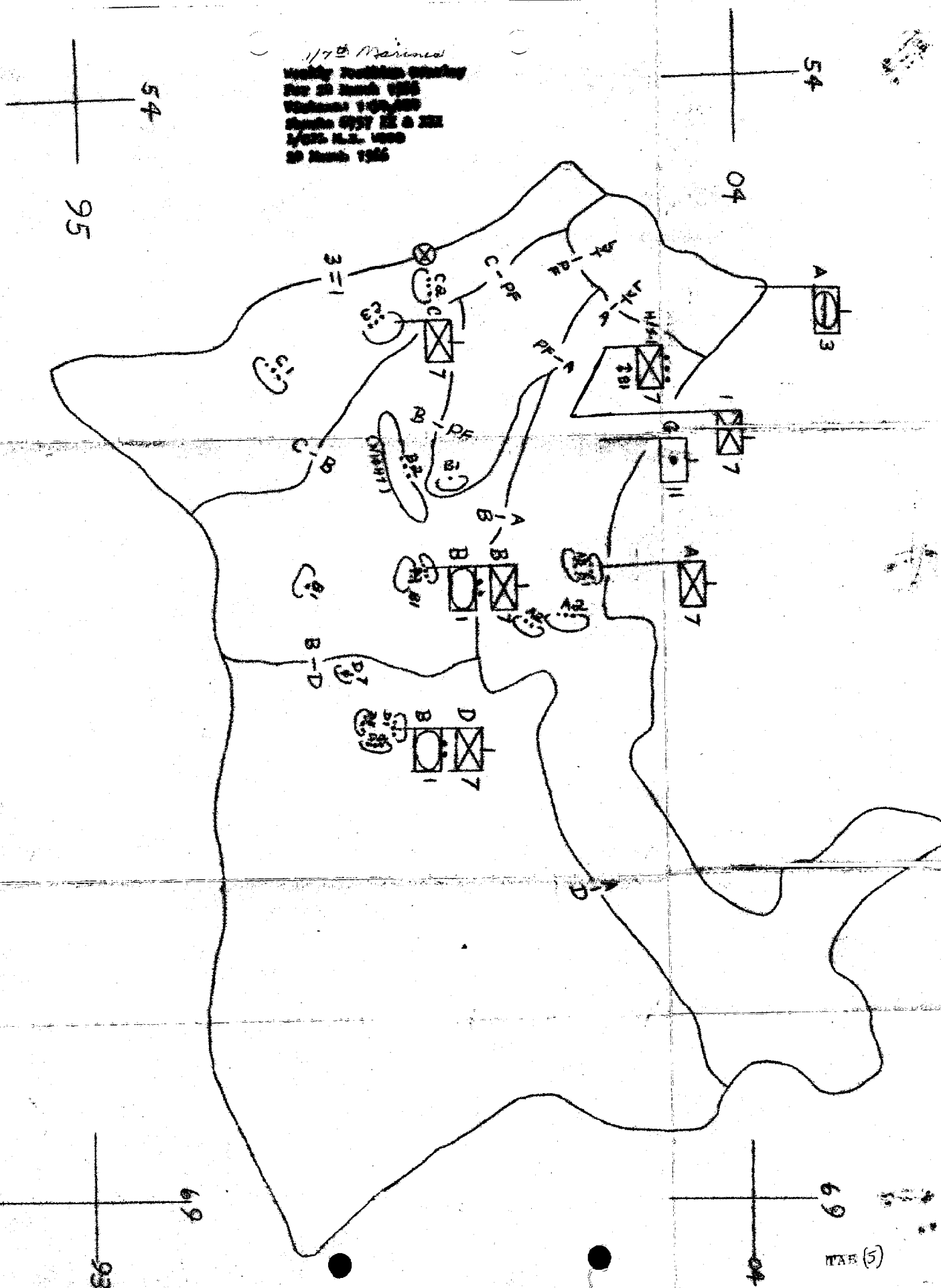




117 MAA c/chem MAA66
W/ TAB (5)



1/7th Marine
Weekly Position Charting
For 20 March 1966
Volume 1-49, 1966
Sheet 0757 of 200
1/15 N.E. 1966
20 March 1966



RELEASED: J. McGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7,3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 60
2. 011200H TO 021200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

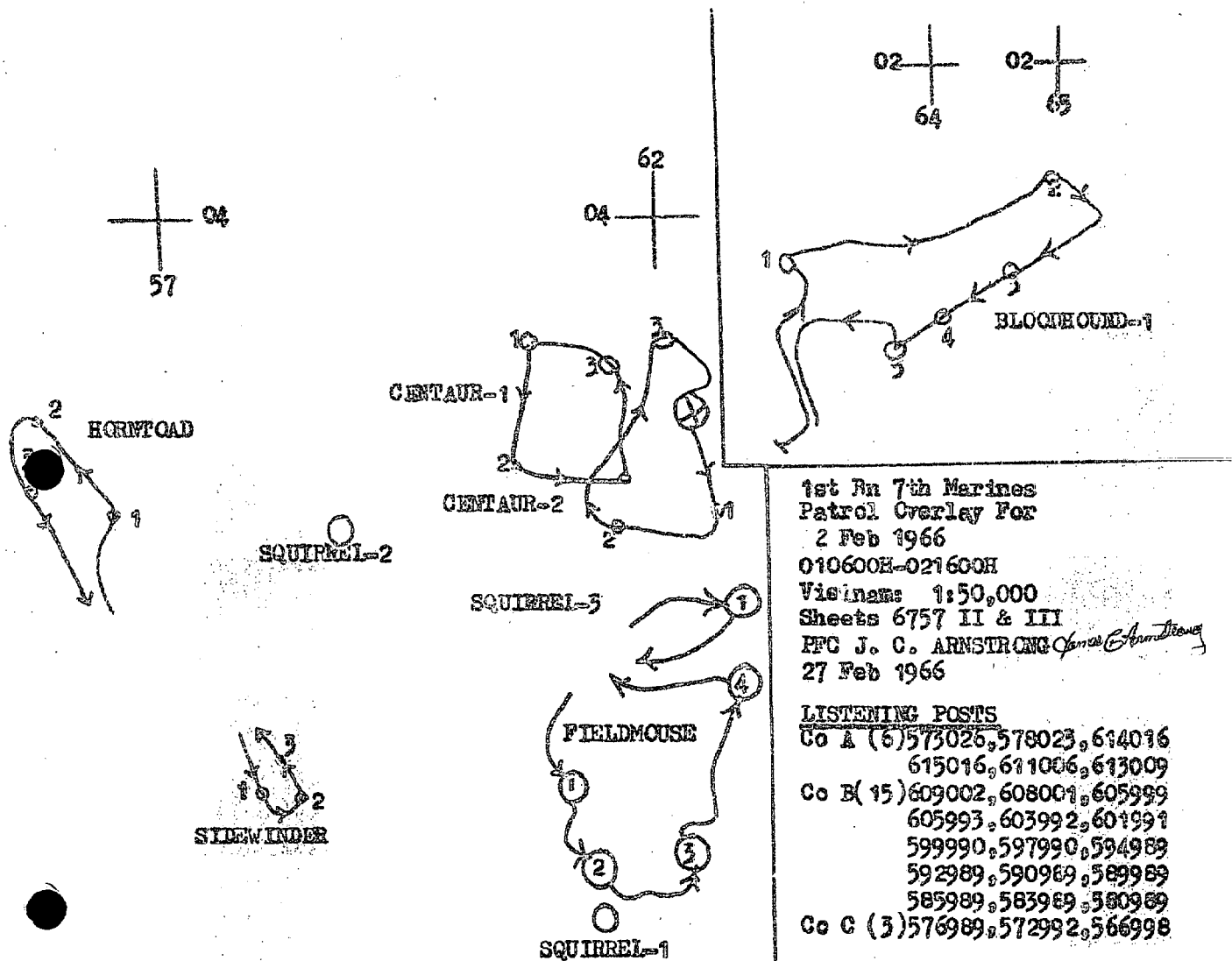
(1) AT 020810H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 012145H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 621991, OBSERVING A BOAT PROCEEDING ACROSS THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER FROM TAN HY VICINITY COORDINATES BS 624988. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND TWENTY ROUNDS OF 7.62 CAUSING THE BOAT TO RETURN TO TAN HY. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN UNKNOWN.

(2) AT 020830H, "B" COMPANY CP REPORTED, AT 012200H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 605000, RECEIVING TWO ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 604002. AFTER FIRING THE VC WAS OBSERVED RUNNING EAST, FIRED THIRTY - EIGHT 7.62 ROUNDS AT THE VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED

TAB (7)



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOC	TCR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	PLT (+)	012200H	020130H	COMBAT
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	010100H	010500H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1	SQD (+)	011930H	020730H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2	SQD (+)	011930H	020730H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-3	SQD	012030H	020700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE	SQD	021000H	021430H	SECURITY/CA
Co C	SIDEWINDER	PLT (+)	012200H	020200H	COMBAT
	HORNTOAD	SQD (+)	020900H	021300H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT (+)	021300H	021600H	GENERAL

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Sparrow Hawk

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 18 Men
2. MISSION: To locate by observation, 20-30 men VC force, and to conduct search and destroy operations as directed.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 011030H March 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 011725H March 1966
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
1145	BT 667034	Observed three smoke fires.
1425	BT 651017	56 large crocks of rice inside and outside of approximately 12 houses.
1535	BT 646025	Twenty large crocks of rice inside and outside of approximately four houses.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Hamlets of DONG LE (4) and TUYET DIEM (2) and (4) were very quiet with almost no activity. The only civilians observed were women and old men and children.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good, with high moral.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: That a squad is too small to effectively conduct hamlet search missions - a platoon or larger unit is recommended.

/s/ FLOYD R. SCHULTZ

FLOYD R. SCHULTZ, SGT, B-1-7, USMC
 NAME, RANK AND UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. C. PREWITT

R. C. PREWITT, CAPT, B-1-7, USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

RELEASED: J. McGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 61
2. 021200H TO 031200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 021300H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 021140H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628993, APPROXIMATELY 150 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS (PLD MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN) APPROACHED "D" COMPANY PRIMER. CIVILIANS CLAIMED THEY WERE THERE TO PROTEST ARTILLARY DAMAGE TO THEIR HOMES AND FIELDS. AS MARINE SECURITY WERE SCREENING THE CIVILIANS THEY OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 10 VC MOVING INTO POSITION VICINITY COORDINATES BS 635992. TWO MARINE SQUADS WERE IMMEDIATELY DEPLOYED. THE VC UPON BEING OBSERVED OPENED FIRE WITH 20 ROUNDS OF AR AND 2 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS. MARINES RETURNED 650x7.62, TWO M-79 AND FOUR 90MM. 90MM SCORED TWO DIRECT HITS ON VC POSITION KILLING A UNCONFIRMED FOUR VC. ONE MARINE AND TWO CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED BY MORTAR FIRE. DUE TO THE NUMBER OF CIVILIANS IN THE AREA A SEARCH OF THE VC POSITION WAS NOT CONDUCTED TILL ABOUT 45 MIN. AFTER THE INCIDENT. SEARCH WAS NEGATIVE. S-2 COMMENT: IT IS EVIDENT THAT THE VC RECRUITED THE CIVILIANS MOSTLY FROM BINH THONG VILLAGE, AND ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS AS TO WHERE TO GO AND WHAT TO SAY. WHEN THE CIVILIANS ARRIVED AT DELTA'S POSITION THEY APPEARED TO BE CONFUSED, DID NOT KNOW EXACTLY WHAT TO SAY. AS SOON AS THE CIVILIANS HAD MORE OR LESS GATHERED INTO ONE GENERAL AREA THE VC MOVED INTO POSITION, AS SOON AS THE VC KNEW THAT THEY WERE OBSERVED THEY OPENED FIRE HOPING TO PUT MORTAR ROUNDS AMONGST THE CIVILIANS THEREBY CREATING A INCIDENT WHICH COULD EASILY BE ATTRIBUTED TO THE MARINES.

(2) AT 022100H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 022035H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 625986, OBSERVING A CARROT LIGHT SOURCE. OBSERVED VC DUCK OUT OF SIGHT. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

(3) AT 030700H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 022245H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 625987, AGAIN OBSERVED A CARROT LIGHT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 625986. FIRED 20x50, 3xM-79 AND 115x7.62 ROUNDS AT THE SOURCE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(4) AT 031115H, "A" COMPANY AMTRACKS REPORTED, AT 030905H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 556018, ONE OF THEIR LVT'S RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 562012. DID NOT RETURN FIRE, COULD NOT OBSERVE THE VC.

(5) AT 031155H, "A" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED, AT 031130H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 652038, OBSERVING THREE VC RUNNING FROM THE HAMLET LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 662038. CIVILIANS IN THE HAMLET STATED THEY WERE VC. PATROL CURRENTLY SEARCHING THE AREA.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

(1) FOUR VC KILLED (POSSIBLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE

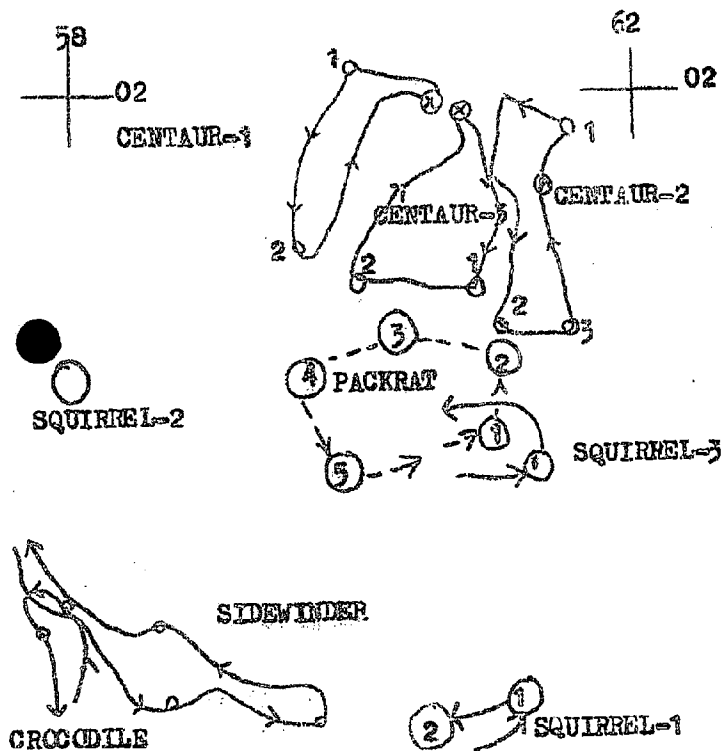
13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THAT A VC REGIMENT IS LOCATED VICINITY OF BINH NAM VILLAGE COORDINATES BS 668845, 688841, 603855, AND 708845. REGIMENT REPORTEDLY CALLS ITSELF THE 6th REGT PART OF THE 5th VC DIVISION AND IS COMMANDED BY LT. COL. HUGHN TAN TUY.

VC (POSSIBLE REGIONAL FORCE GUERRILLAS) FORCES WHO WORK THE BINH SA THROUGH BINH KY VILLAGE AREAS HAVE A SUPPLY BASE IN BINH TUY VILLAGE AT COORDINATES BS 462902. AREA IS REPORTEDLY EXTREMELY THICKLY VEGETATED.

14. OTHER

- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For

3 March 1966

021600H-031600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

PFC J. G. ARMSTRONG *Final Report*

28 Feb 1966

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016

615016, 611006, 613003

Co B (15) 609002, 608001, 605999

605993, 603992, 601991

599990, 597990, 594989

592989, 590989, 589989

585989, 583989, 580989

Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TCR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQI (-)	022200H	022200H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	022100H	030100H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	SQD (-)	030230H	030330H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1	SQD (+)	021900H	030700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2	SQD (+)	021930H	030700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-3	SQD	022130H	030700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT	SQD	030930H	031430H	SECURITY/CA
Co C	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	022000H	022400H	COMBAT/RECON
	SIDEWINDER	SQD (+)	030900H	031500H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A" CO, "B" CO, "C" CO, "D" CO, H&S CO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 62
2. 031200H TO 041200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) AT 031400H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP TWO VCS APPREHENDED, AT 021110H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628993, AFTER DEMONSTRATION BY LOCAL CIVILIANS AS POSSIBLE VC PROVOCATORS. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 031730H.

(2) AT 031300H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP A NOTEBOOK FOUND IN A HOUSE, VICINITY COORDINATES BT 624008. THE NOTEBOOK IS ALLEGED TO HAVE WRITING ON CAMOUFLAGE, AMBUSHES, ETC. ALSO A ID CARD BELONGING TO PHAM THI KIEM WHICH WAS FOUND ON A TRAIL, VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628992, AFTER THE DEMONSTRATION OF 3 MARCH 1966.

(3) AT 031900H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED, AT 031030H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 561014, RECEIVING EIGHT ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 561017. RETURNED FORTY ROUNDS OF 7.62 AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 032130H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 032045H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 607999, OBSERVING ONE VC MOVING TOWARD THE PROTECTIVE WIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 608999. THREW ONE HAND ILLUMINATION AND FIRED FOUR 7.62 ROUNDS AT THE VC WHO WITHDREW TO THE TREE LINE.

(5) AT 040635H, H&S COMPANY GUARD REPORTED, AT 040055 VICINITY COORDINATES BT 586017, RECEIVING ONE ROUND OF CARBINE FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. GUARD FIRE ONE 7.62 ROUND AT SUSPECTED LOCATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(6) AT 040900H, "A" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED, AT 040830H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 663033, ACTIVATING A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF TWO M-26 GRENADES. FIVE MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED TO "B" MED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) TWO VCS (APPREHENDED)

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) ONE VC NOTEBOOK
- (2) ONE ID CARD.

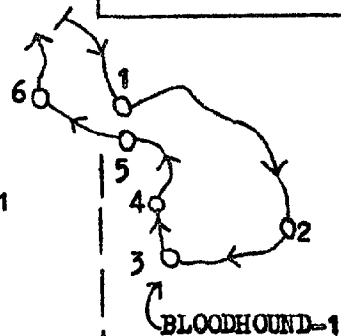
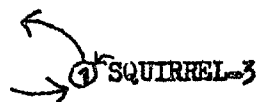
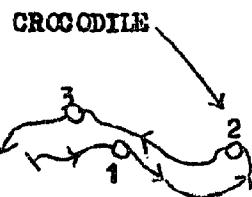
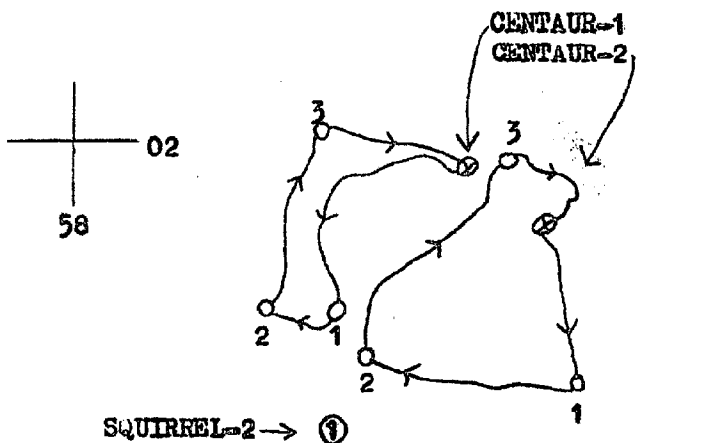
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
- c. VC PROPAGANDA REPORT

1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 4 Feb 1966
 031600H to 041600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M. E. WOOD
 1 Feb 1966 m. E. Wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (15) 609002, 608001, 605999,
 605993, 603992, 601991,
 599990, 597990, 594989,
 592989, 590989, 589989,
 585989, 583989, 580989,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOB	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	040300H	040500H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	032000H	040100H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1	SQD (+)	031930H	040700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2	SQD (+)	031930H	040700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-3	SQD	031930H	040700H	AMBUSH
Co C	HORNTOAD	SQD (+)	032000H	032400H	COMBAT
	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	040930H	041430H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PIF (+)	040900H	041300H	GENERAL

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Unicorn

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 32 Men
2. MISSION: Combat Patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 031100H March 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 051100H March 1966
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
031100	BT 653037	Observed several men running away vicinity coordinates BT 662039. Pursued physically and by fire unable to apprehend.
031700	BT 646046	Apprehended a VC while sweeping the area.
040800	BT 663036	Apprehended one VCS running from hill. They were carrying empty fish baskets empty rice pots(20-25) and empty water containers.
040815	BT 663033	Hit two consecutive M-26 grenades. Seven men were wounded and six evacuated.
041000	BT 636023	Apprehended two known VC at this location. Names were on list given by the people of HAI NINH.
050930	BT 655046	Upon observing the patrol two fishing boats which were coming into the mouth of the river turned around and put out to sea. Warning shots were fired and when one failed to respond, it was taken under fire. The boat was hit by small arms fire and was later picked up by a Vietnamese patrol boat. The suspect one the first boat was released.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Sweeps were conducted of Hamlets at BT 653040.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: The enemy was not engaged in a fire fight at any time.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Wounded had all been evacuated.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
 - a. Intelligence agents are a great help.
 - b. Sweeps should be conducted of all fishermen.
 - c. Patrol boats should check out all boats that refuse to come in because of the patrol being in the area.

/s/ RONALD R. WELPOTT

RONALD R. WELPOTT, 1stLT, A-1-7, USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: On 4 February 1966 deposed Village Chief BUA GIA and set fire to one VC house.

/s/ J. K. KANGAS

J. K. KANGAS, 1stLT, XO, A-1-7, USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

RELEASES: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", "E",
81s, S-1, S-3, 3rd SGT, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 63
2. 041200H TO 051200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 041400H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 031700H VICINITY COORDINATES BT647046 FOR NOT HAVING AN ID CARD. FORWARDED TO TTT AT 041635H.

(2) AT 041530H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 041500H VICINITY COORDINATES BS624991, RECEIVING TWO ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS613985. DID NOT RETURN FIRE, COULD NOT OBSERVE THE VC.

(3) AT 041750H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 040915H VICINITY COORDINATES BT625005, BECAUSE WHEN QUESTIONED HE LIED CONTINUOUSLY DURING QUESTIONING. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 041810H.

(4) AT 041750H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED. AT 040930H VICINITY COORDINATES BT622009, FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE. FORWARDED TO FTT AT 041810H.

(5) AT 050945H, "A" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 040900H VICINITY COORDINATES BT657045, OBSERVED TWO BOATS ENTERING THE MOUTH OF THE RIVER VICINITY COORDINATES BT650041. UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL THEY TURNED AROUND AND HEADED TO SEA. THE PATROL FIRED ON THE BOATS, ONE TURNED AROUND, THE OTHER HEADED OUT TO SEA. A VIETNAMESE PATROL BOAT IS CURRENTLY CHECKING THE BOAT THAT HEADED TO SEA AND ALL OTHER BOATS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

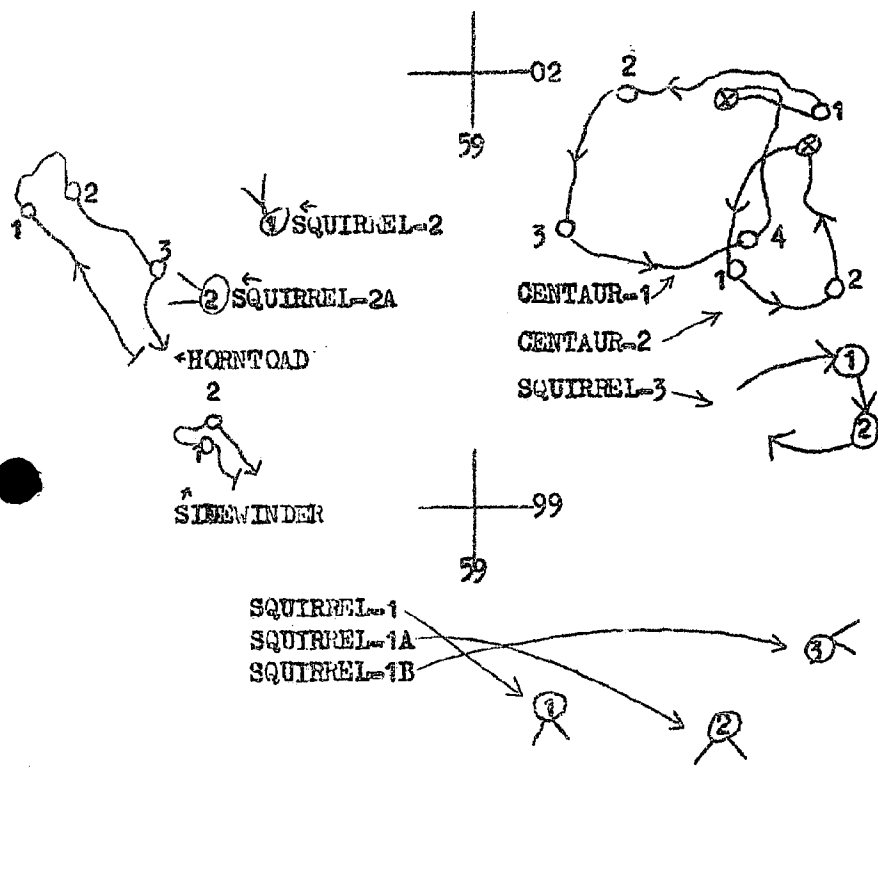
(1) FOUR VCS APPREHENDED

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED

B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
5 Mar 1966
041600H to 051600
Vietnam: 1: 50,000
Shaets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD
2 Mar 1966 m.e. wood.

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,
Co B (15) 609002, 608001, 605999,
605993, 603992, 601991,
599990, 597990, 594989,
592989, 590989, 589989,
585989, 583987, 580989,
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
A	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	050030H	050330H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	042230H	050200H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1 W/PF	SQD	041930H	050700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1A W/PF	SQD	041930H	050700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1B W/PF	SQD	041930H	050700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2 W/PF	SQD	041930H	050700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2A W/PF	SQD	041930H	050700H	AMBUSH
Co C	SQUIRREL-3	SQD	041930H	050700H	AMBUSH
	HORNTOAD	SQD (+)	051000H	051400H	COMBAT/RECON
	SIDEWINDER	F.T (+)	042100H	042400H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLTN (+)	050630H	051100H	GENERAL

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

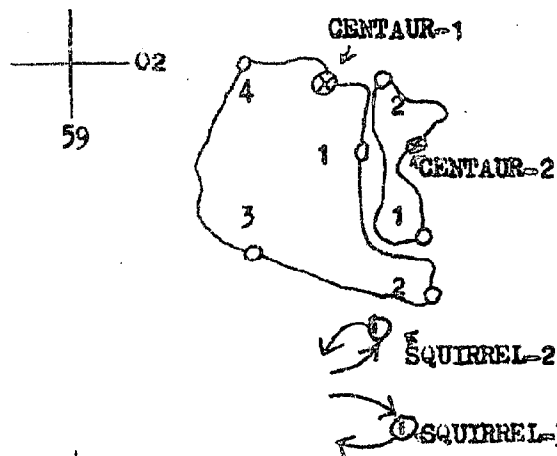
1. ISUM # 64
2. 051200H TO 061200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 060800H, AMTRACKS REPORTED, AT 052330H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 555035, OBSERVING ONE PERSON. FIRED TWO ROUNDS OF 7.62 AND RECEIVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROUNDS IN RETURN. AGAIN FIRED EIGHT ROUNDS OF 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

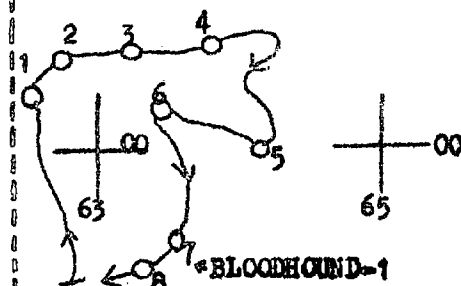
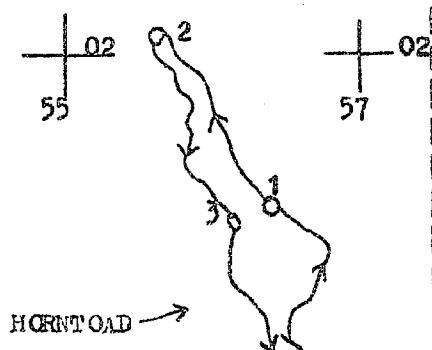
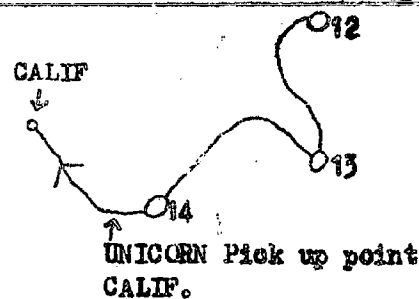
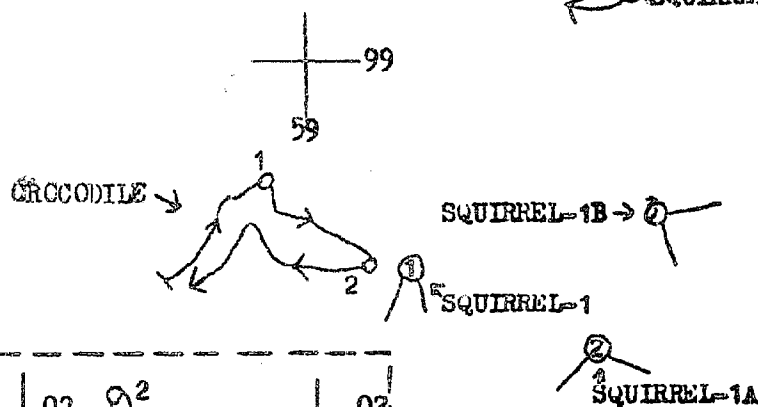
- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. CAPTURED PERSONNEL REPORT ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 6 March 1966
 051600H to 061600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/Cpl M.E. Wood
 3 March 1966 m e wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (15) 609002, 608001, 605999,
 605993, 603992, 601991,
 599990, 597990, 594989,
 592989, 590989, 589989,
 585989, 583989, 580989,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566988.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOE	TCR	TYPE
Co A	UNICORN	PLT (+)	051600H	061600H	COMBAT
	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	051930H	052330H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	052300H	060200H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1 W/PF	SQD	051930H	060700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1A W/PF	SQD	051930H	060700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1B W/PF	SQD	051930H	060700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2 W/PF	SQD (+)	051930H	060700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-3	SQD	051930H	060700H	AMBUSH
Co C	HORN TOAD	SQD (+)	060900H	061400H	COMBAT/RECON
	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	062000H	062400H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT (+)	060630H	061100H	GENERAL

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
61'S, BINH SON, 2/7,3/7

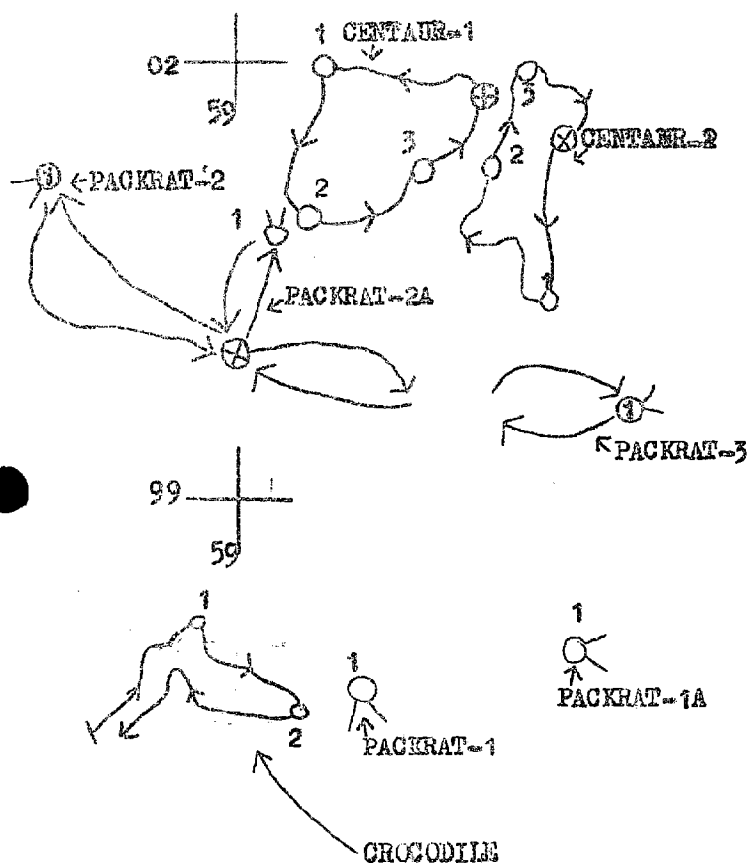
1. ISUM # 65
2. 061200H TO 071200H MARCH 1966
3. NONE
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
61'S, BINH SON, 2/7,3/7

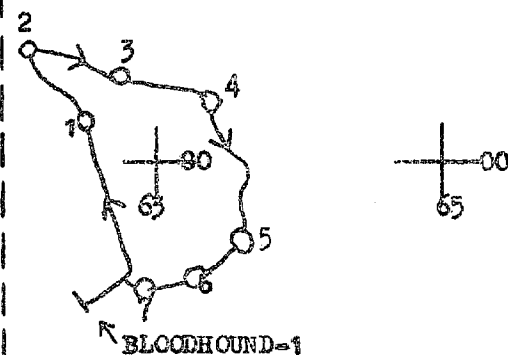
1. ISUM # 65
2. 061200H TO 071200H MARCH 1966
3. NONE
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY



1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 7 March 1966
 061600H to 071600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD
 4 March 1966 *m.e. wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	062000H	062400H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	062400H	070300H	SECURITY
Co B	PACKRAT-1 W/PF	SQD (-)	061930H	070700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-1A W/PF	SQD (-)	061930H	070700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2 W/PF	SQD (-)	061930H	070700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2A W/PF	SQD (-)	061930H	070700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-3	SQD	062000H	070700H	AMBUSH
Co C	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	062000H	062400H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT	070930H	071230H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

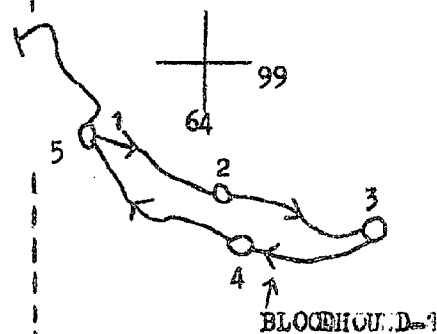
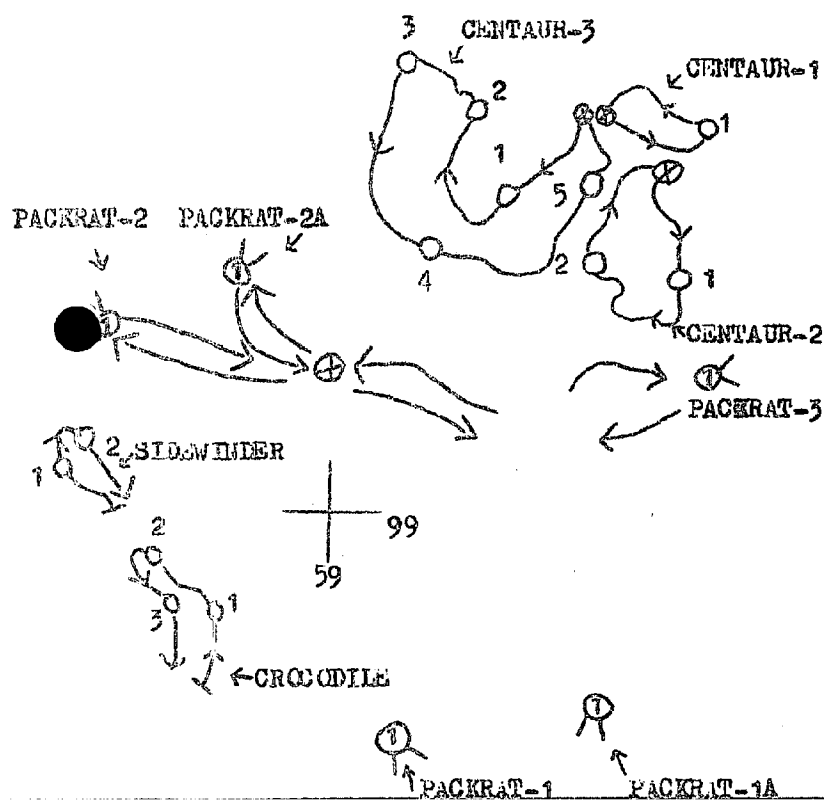
INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7.S-3

1. ISUM # 66
2. 071200H TO 081200H MARCH 1966
3. NONE
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 8 March 1966
 071600H to 081600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL H.E. WOOD
 5 March 1966 M E Wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



COMP	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	072100H	072230H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	S.D (-)	072000H	072300H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	SQD (-)	080200H	080600H	SECURITY/AMBUSH
Co B	PACKRAT-1	SQD (-) W/FF	071930H	080700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-1A	SQD (-) W/FF	071930H	080700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2	SQD (-) W/FF	071930H	080700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2A	SQD (-) W/FF	071930H	080700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-3	SQD	071930H	080700H	AMBUSH
Co C	SIDEWINDER	F.T (+)	072100H	072400H	COMBAT
	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	081300H	081600H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PIU	080630H	080900H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 67
2. 081200H TO 091200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) AT 081230H "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP TWENTY TWO VCS. SUSPECTS APPREHENDED BY ARVN JUNK FLEET IN VICINITY GS6305, GS6306 AT 080900H. ARVN ADVISED SUSPECTS GO OUT TO SEA WHEN MARINES ARE IN THEIR AREA. TWO SUSPECTS ADMITTED TO BEING VC AND IMPLICATED THREE OTHERS DURING TACTICAL INTERROGATION. FIVE VC AND SEVENTEEN VCS FORWARDED TO ITT AT 081520H.

(2) AT 081845H "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 081300H A TANK ATTACHED TO THE COMPANY FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM HE FROM VICINITY BS641978 AT POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE LOCATED VICINITY BS639964. ROUND CAUSED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF A MAGNITUDE COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 90MM ROUND DETONATION. BLACK SMOKE PRODUCED BY SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS 80 METERS WIDE AND 50 METERS HIGH.

(3) AT 090940H "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 090915H PATROL LOCATED VICINITY BT648003 OBSERVED SIX VCS MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION VICINITY OF BT650003. FIRED 30 ROUNDS M-60 AT VCS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) SIX VC APPREHENDED
- (2) EIGHTEEN VCS APPREHENDED

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE

13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

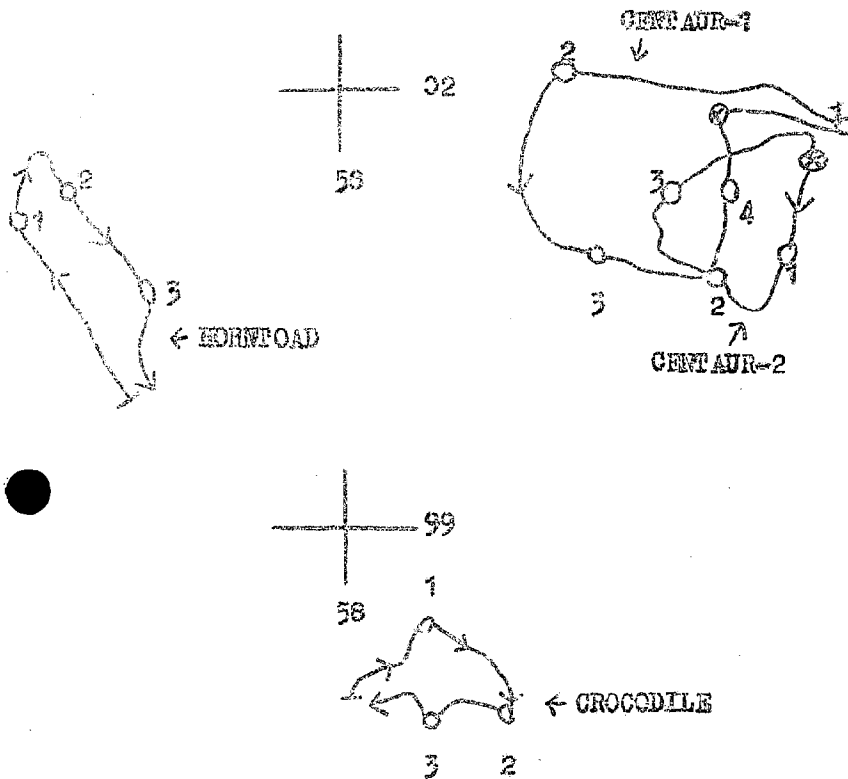
(1) AT 081230H "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 071600H TWO YOUNG VIETNAMESE APPROACHED A PATROL IN VICINITY OF BT620030 AND ADVISED THERE WERE TWO VC IN A BOAT OFF SHORE THAT FISHED BY DAY AND CARRIED GRENADES FOR THE VC AT NIGHT. AT 071620H PATROL APPREHENDED SUSPECTS. DURING TACTICAL INTERROGATION ONE SUSPECT ADMITTED TO SIGNALLING THE VC WHENEVER PATROLS ENTER HIS AREA. VC AND VCS FORWARDED TO ITT AT 081520H.

(2) AT 082200H "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 082030H A CIVILIAN SOURCE FROM VINH AN (2) VICINITY BT615016 REPORTED AN UNSPECIFIED NUMBER OF VC OCCUPYING BINH THUA VICINITY COORDINATES BS601968 WILL MOVE TO CHUA TU ON 9 OR 10 MARCH POSSIBLY TO AMBUSH USMC PERSONNEL, AT COORDINATES BT587945, WHO ARE GOING TO AND FROM BINH SON BETWEEN 0800 AND 0900. THEIR MISSION IS ALSO TO CLOSE OFF NATIONAL ROUTE # 1. (S-2 EVAL: F-6)

14. OTHER

- A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
- C. TWO NATIONAL ID CARDS

(7)



1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 9 March 1966
 081600H To 091600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD
 6 March 1966 *m e wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A(6) 573026, 573023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B(10) 576989, 583991, 590918,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C(3) 576989, 572992, 566995.

CO	PATROL	SIZE	FROM	TO	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD(-)	082100H	090100H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(-)	082100H	090300H	SECURITY
Co B	CROCODILE	SQD(+)	082030H	090100H	COMBAT
	HORNROAD	SQD(+)	091100H	091500H	COMBAT/REGON
Co C					

RELEASED: R. H. KUHNS

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7,3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 68
2. 091200H TO 101200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 091400H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP TWO LETTERS FOUND ON A TRAIL VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628992. ONE WAS WRITTEN BETWEEN A WOMAN AND HER BROTHER, THE OTHER TO THE ABOVE MENTIONED WOMAN FROM THE HEAD OF THE VC WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION.

(2) AT 091700H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS, APPREHENDED AT 091615H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 616010, FOR NOT HAVING A ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 091745H.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) ONE VCS (APPREHENDED)

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) TWO LETTERS

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE

13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

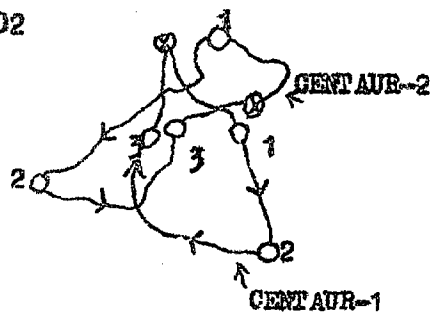
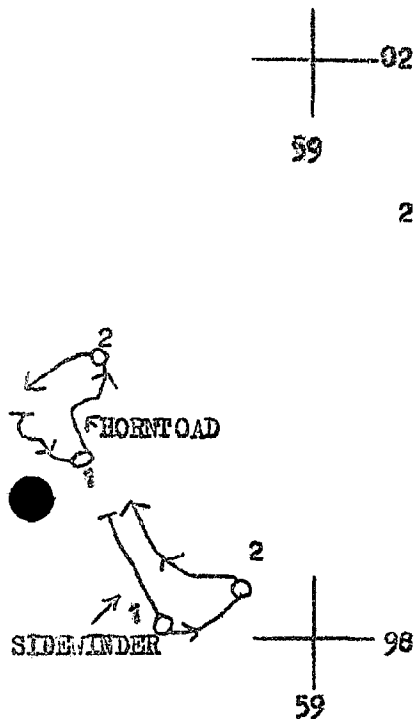
A. THE VILLAGERS OF VINH AN STATED THAT 100NVA TROOPS ARRIVED AT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 567918. AT LAST REPORT THEY WERE STILL IN THE AREA, ARMED WITH TWO 60MM MORTARS AND TWO MG'S. (EVAL:F-6)

B. "A" COMPANY REPORTED THAT THE VILLAGERS OF VINH AN STATED THAT THE VC OF BINH SON DISTRICT ARE PAYING THE PEOPLE TO PLACE M-26 TYPE BOOBY TRAPS NEAR MARINE POSITIONS.

C. "A" COMPANY RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT THE VC NO LONGER USE SAMPANS OR BASKET BOATS TO CROSS THE RIVER, INSTEAD THEY HAVE CONSTRUCTED A BAMBOO TRIANGLE TO ACT AS WATER WINGS.

14. OTHER

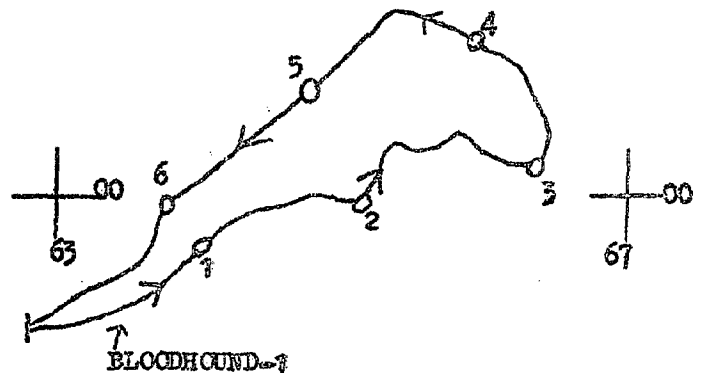
- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
10 March 1966
091600H to 101600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M. E. WOOD
7 March 1966 *m e wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A(6)573025, 578023, 614016,
615016, 614006, 613009,
Co B(10)576989, 583991, 590989,
593985, 599988, 602990,
603992, 609002, 608001,
605999,
Co C(3)576989, 572992, 546998.



COMP	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD(-)	100230H	100500H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(=)	092100H	100200H	SECURITY
Co C	HORNTOAD	SQD(+)	101300H	101600H	COMBAT/RECON
	SIDEWINDER	F.T(+)	092400H	100300H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT(=)	100600H	100900H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

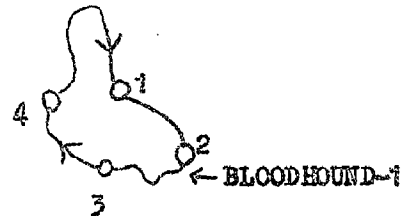
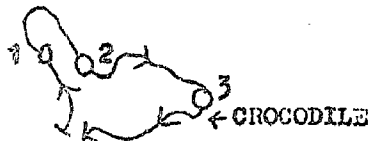
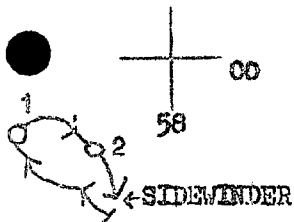
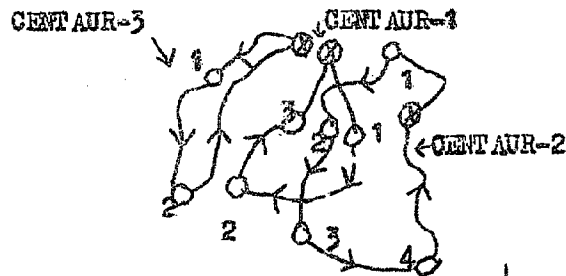
INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 69
2. 101200H TO 111200H MARCH 1966
3. NONE
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 11 Mar 1966
 101600H to 111600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD
 8 Mar 1966 M E WOOD

LISTENING POSTS

Co A(6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B(10) 576989, 583991, 590989,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603092, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C(3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



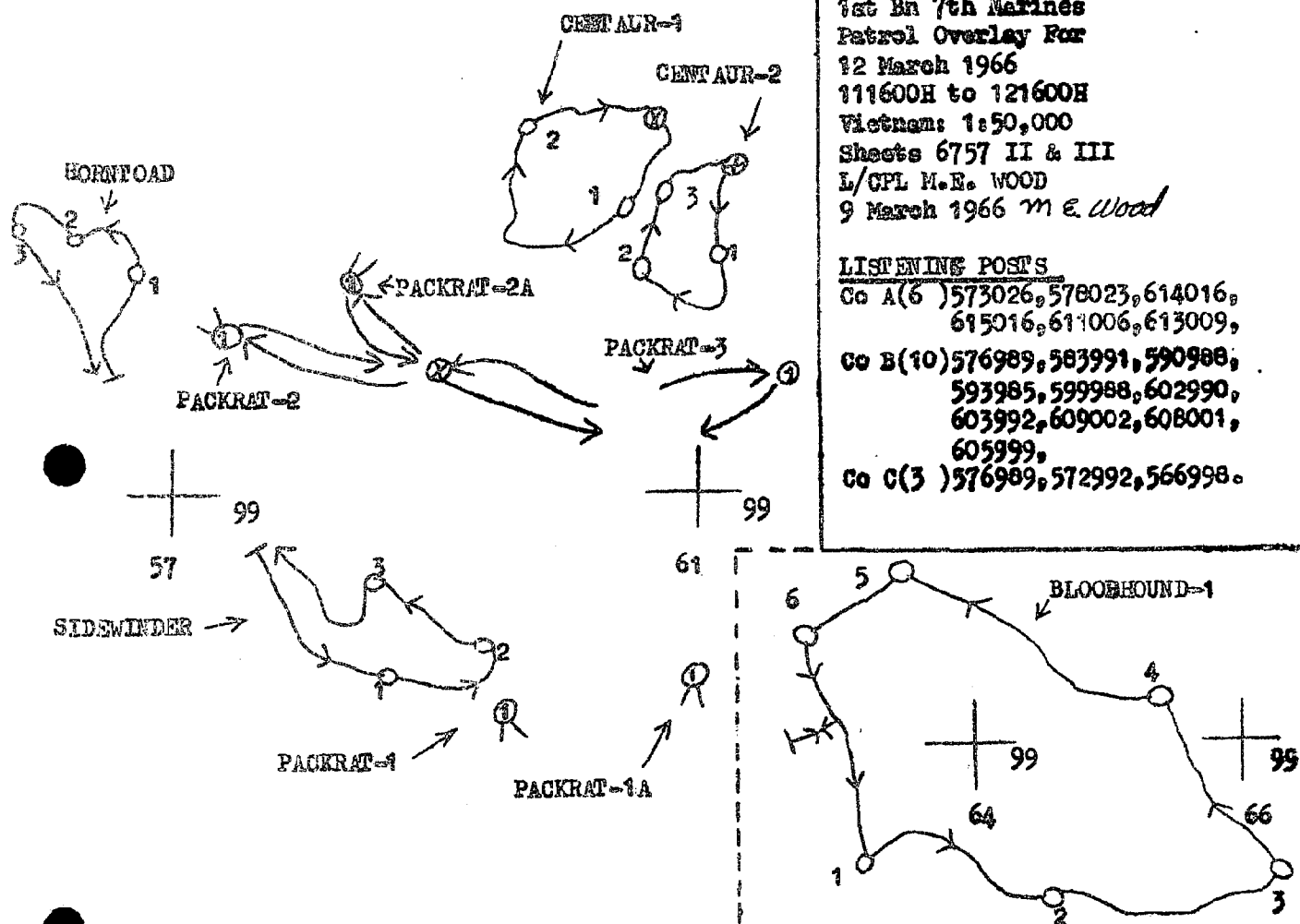
HEAT	PARROT	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	110300H	110430H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	1102100H	110200H	AMBUSH/SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	F.T	102030H	102200H	SECURITY
Co C	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	102200H	110300H	COMBAT
	SIDEWINDER	F.T (+)	110830H	111130H	COMBAT/RECON
Co B	BLOODHOUND-1	F.T (+)	110600H	110900H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7,3/7,S-3

1. ISUM # 70
2. 111200H TO 121200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND
 - (1) AT 112112H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 212020H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628989, OBSERVING WHAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN A SIGNAL LIGHT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 624983. FIRED ONE 90MM ROUND AND USED THE ROSE OBSERVING THREE VCS. AGAIN FIRED THREE 90MM AND FIFTY .50 CAL ROUNDS AT THE SAME AREA. THE LIGHTS WENT OUT, NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS OF THE VCS.
 4. NONE
 5. NONE
 6. NONE
 7. NONE
 8. NONE
 11. NONE
 12. NONE
13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:
 - a. ON 10 MARCH 1966 A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THAT A COMPANY COMMANDER, TRAM, IS TRAINING SIXTY GUERRILLAS FROM TAN PHUOC HAMLET. THE GUERRILLAS ARE TRAINED AT TAN HUC HAMLET LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 529898 AND BT 526903. THIS AREA IS REPORTED TO BE HEAVILY FORESTED. (EVAL F-6)
 - b. ON 11 MARCH A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THAT THERE WERE MANY TRENCHES WITH PUNJI STAKES BEING BUILT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 519895, 507902 AND 510918. (EVAL: F-3)
14. OTHER
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD(-)	112300H	120100H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(-)	120030H	120330H	SECURITY
Co B	PACKRAT-1 W/PF	SQD(-)	111930H	120700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-1A W/PF	SQD(-)	111930H	120700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2 W/PF	SQD(-)	111930H	120700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2A W/PF	SQD(-)	111930H	120700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-3	SQD	111930H	120700H	AMBUSH
Co C	HORNTOAD	SQD(+)	112200H	120230H	COMBAT
	SIDEWINDER	SQD(+)	120930H	121400H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT(+)	120600H	121300H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

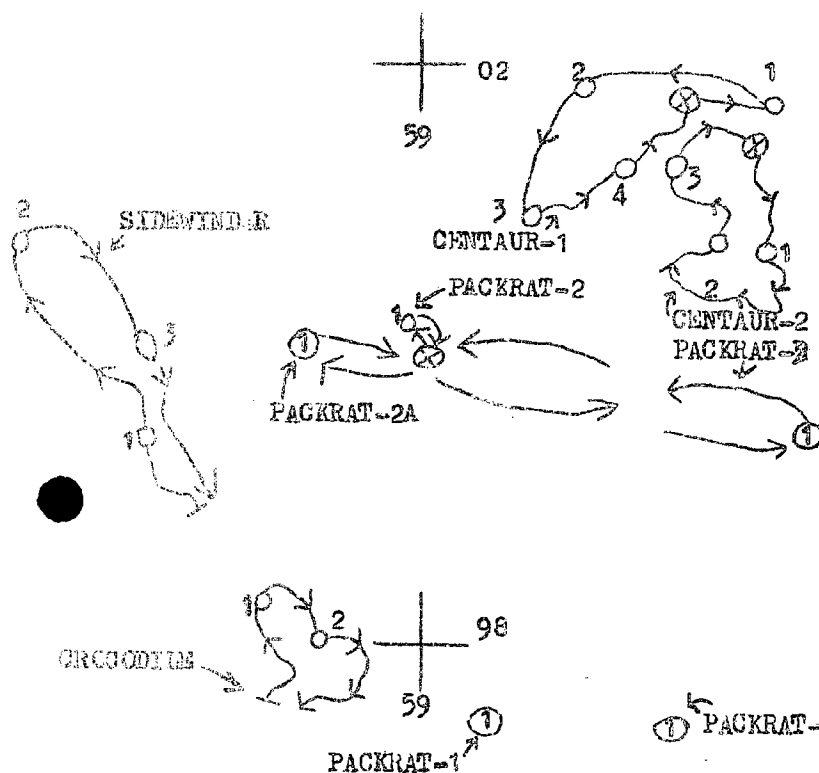
1. ISUM # 71
2. 121200H TO 131200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND

(1) AT 130700H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 122210H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628989, OBSERVING, WITH CARROT, ONE MAN BEHIND A BUSH VICINITY COORDINATES BS 625984. FIRED ONE 90MM ROUND AND CARROT SCANNED AREA. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN UNKNOWN.

(2) AT 131038H, "A" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED DISCOVERING A CAVE 4x4x130 METERS VICINITY COORDINATES BT 647046. CAVE WAS CUT THROUGH ROCK AND HARD SAND AND HAS THREE EXITS. WILL DESTROY UPON COMPLETION OF SEARCH.

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

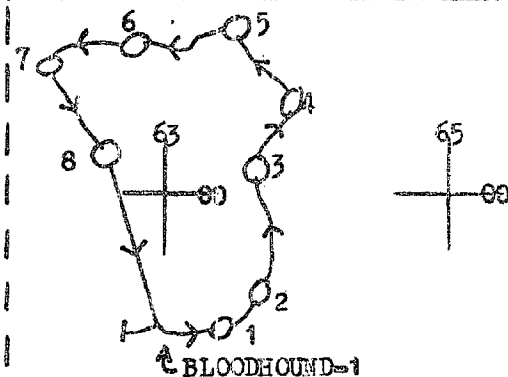
a. CAPTURED PERSONNEL REPORT ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
13 March 1966
121600H to 131600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD
10 March 1966 m e. wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (5) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,
Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590989,
593985, 599988, 602990,
603092, 609002, 608001,
605999,
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



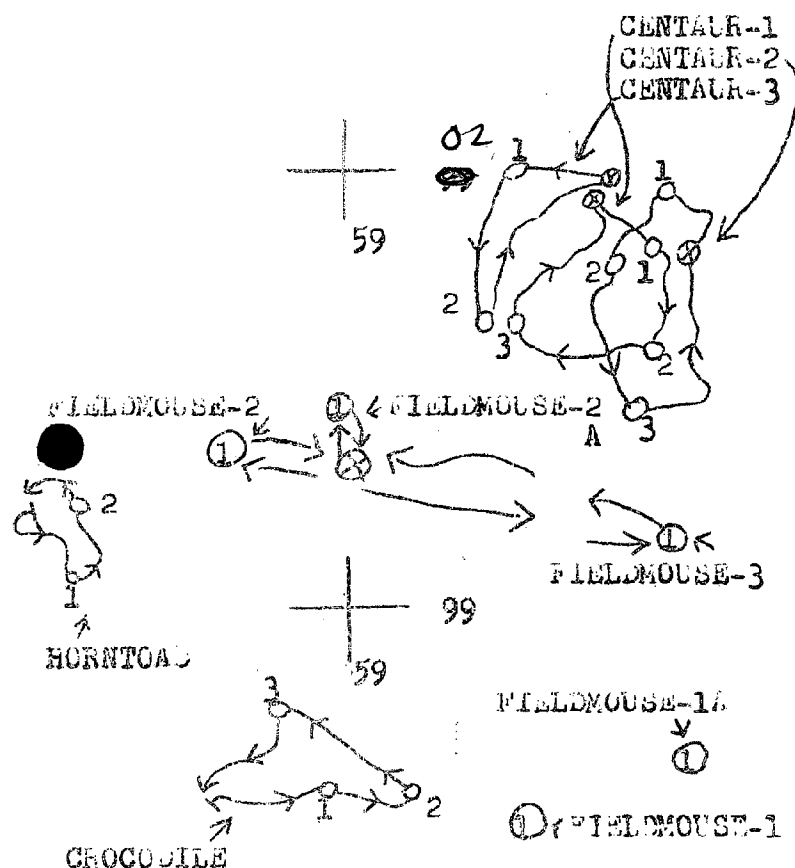
UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TCR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	130100H	130330H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	122000H	122400H	AMBUSH/SECURITY
Co B	PACKRAT-1	SQD (-) W/FF	121900H	130700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-1A	SQD (-) W/FF	121930H	130700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2	SQD (-) W/FF	121830H	130700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2A	SQD (-) W/FF	121830H	130700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-3	SQD (+)	121930H	130700H	AMBUSH
Co C	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	121930H	122200H	COMBAT
	SIDEWINDER	SQD (+)	131000H	131400H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT (+)	130700H	131100H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 72
2. 131200H TO 141200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND
 - (1) AT 131300H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 121300H VICINITY COORDINATES BT624001, BECAUSE HIS ID CARD AND BIRTH CERTIFICATE DID NOT COINCIDE. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 131340H.
 - (2) AT 131600H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 130930H VICINITY COORDINATES BT622021, BECAUSE HIS ID CARD HAD BEEN ALTERED. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 131627H.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. PERSONNEL
 - (1) TWO VCS APPREHENDED
 - B. EQUIPMENT: NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
 - A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 14 March 1966
 131000H to 141600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD
 11 March 1966 M E Wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 573023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583992, 573926,
 593935, 599933, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 603021,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566993,

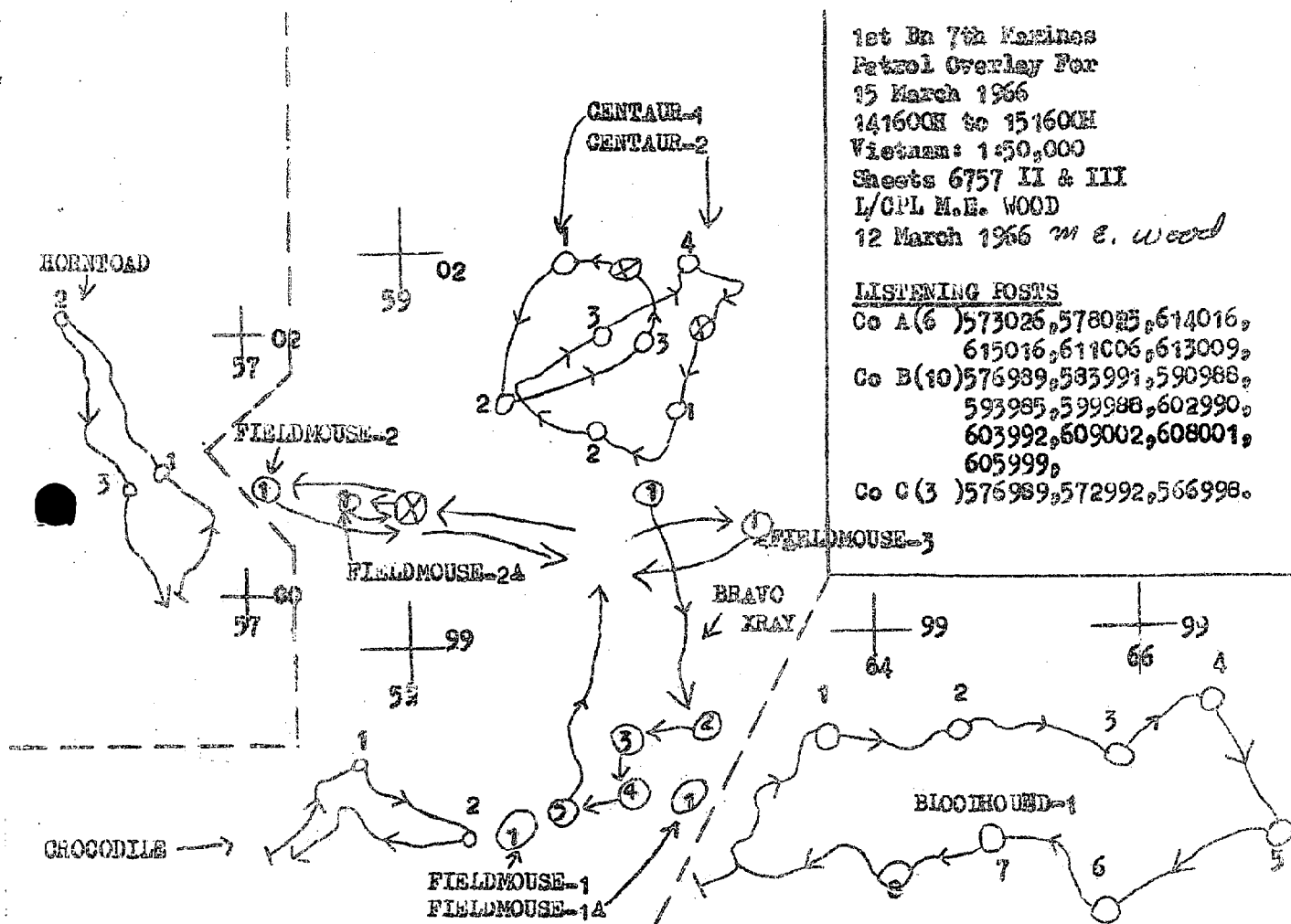
UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOB	TOH	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	S.D.(-)	131930H	132230H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	S.D.(-)	132300H	140230H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	F.T.	140300H	140430H	SECURITY
Co B	FIELDMOUSE-1	S.D.(-)	131930H	140700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-1A	S.D.(-)	131930H	140700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2	S.D.(-)	131830H	140700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A	S.D.(-)	131830H	140700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-3	S.D.(-)	131930H	140700H	AMBUSH
Co C	HORNTOAD	S.D.(+)	132000H	132330H	COMBAT
	CROCODILE	S.D.(+)	141200H	141530H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT(+)	140600H	141000H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 73
2. 141200H TO 151200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND
 - (1) AT 142130H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 142100H VICINITY COORDINATES BS628989, OBSERVING A VC WITH A LIGHT ON THE RIDGELINE VICINITY COORDINATES BS623984. FIRED FOUR ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. FIRST ROUND HIT THE VC THE OTHER THREE WERE IN THE GENERAL AREA.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. PERSONNEL
 - (1) ONE VC KILLED
 - B. EQUIPMENT: NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:
 - A. AT 141300H, A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
 - (1) 100 VC ARE IN BINH KY VILLAGE, KHUNG HO HAMLET
 - (2) 100 VC ARE IN BINH THIEN VILLAGE, VAN TUONG HAMLET
 - (3) 100 VC ARE IN BINH THONG VILLAGE, AN LOC HAMLET. (EVAL F-3).
14. OTHER
 - A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



COMP	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T.	150200H	150400H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(-)	142030H	150130H	AMBUSH/SECURITY
Co B	FIELDMOUSE-1	SQD(-) W/PT	141930H	150700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-1A	SQD(-) W/PT	141930H	150700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2	SQD(-) W/PT	141830H	150700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A	SQD(-) W/PT	141830H	150700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-3	SQD(+)	142000H	150700H	AMBUSH
	BRAVO XRAY	SQD	150930H	151430H	CIVIC/APPALPS
	HORNTOAD	SQD(+)	150900H	151400H	COLLECT/RECON
Co C	CROCODILE	SQD(+)	142000H	142400H	COLLECT
	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT(+)	150900H	151500H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 74
2. 151200H TO 161200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 151600H "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 150900H AO OBSERVED SIX VC VICINITY BS659995. THREE DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS AND THREE WERE DRESSED COMPLETELY IN BLACK. AO FIRED ON VC POSSIBLY KILLING ONE.

(2) AT 152120H "D" COMPANY LOCATED BS622992 OBSERVED TWO BOATS. ONE AT BS623999 AND ONE AT BS618999. BOATS APPEARED TO BE SIGNALLING WITH FLASHING LIGHTS. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND 35xM-60, 20xM-14 ROUNDS. BOATS STOPPED FLASHING LIGHTS AND MOVED UP RIVER OUT OF RANGE OF ILLUMINATION.

(3) AT 160730H "D" COMPANY LOCATED BT624009 OBSERVED SIX VCS DRESSED IN BLACK RUNNING VICINITY BT646007. VCS APPEARED TO CARRY WEAPONS. FIRED 3x81mm MORTAR AND 50x7.62 ROUNDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 160930H "D" COMPANY LOCATED BT653003 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 150 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM ESTIMATED EIGHT VC ARMED WITH M-1 CARBINES AT VICINITY BT654003. RETURNED FIRE EXPENDING 10xM-79, 200xM-14 AND 300xM-60 ROUNDS. TWO VC WOUNDED BY RETURN FIRE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) ONE VC KIA (POSSIBLE)
- (2) TWO VC WIA

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

A. PEOPLE OF DONG BINH (1) REPORTED TO CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM THAT AT 151600H THEIR HAMLET CHIEF HAD BEEN ARRESTED THE PREVIOUS WEEK BY THE DISTRICT CHIEF OF BINH SON.

B. A LOCAL SOURCE HAS STATED THE FOLLOWING:

(1) VC SUPPORTERS IN BINH GIANG AND BINH SA VILLAGES ARE TELLING VC THEY SHOULD ATTACK THESE TWO VILLAGES.

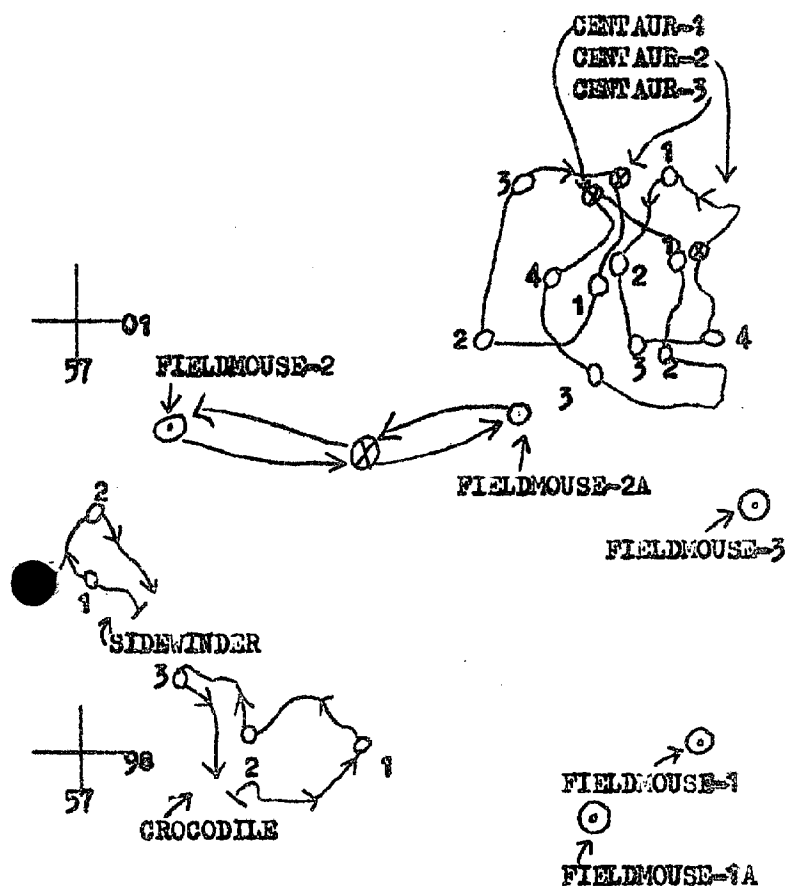
(2) AT 142100H THIRTY VC ENTERED TAN HY HAMLET. SOURCE OBSERVED TWO M-1s, THREE CARBINES, ONE SUB-MACHINEGUN AND ONE RIFLE OF RUSSIAN OR CHICOM MANUFACTURE. OF THE THIRTY TWO WERE WOMEN NOT ARMED AND THREE OF THE MEN WERE NOT ARMED. (S-2 EVAL: F-6)

14. OTHER

A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED

B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

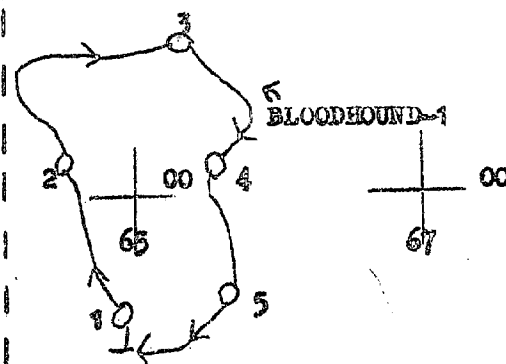
C. AT 151500H "B" COMPANY DELIVERED TO S-2 VARIOUS ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA FOUND AT 151100H VICINITY COORDINATES BT667012. ALSO A LETTER FROM A MOTHER TO HER SON IN THE VC, FOUND AT 141430H VICINITY COORDINATES BS607977. FORWARDED WITH THIS ISUM.



1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 16 March 1966
 151600H to 161600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/Cpl M.E. WOOD
 13 March 1966 m.e. wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A(6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B(10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593935, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C(3) 576989, 572992, 566993.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SOD(-)	152200H	160200H	AMBUSH VIC CP 3
	CENTAUR-2	SOD(-)	152300H	160130H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	R.T	160230H	160430H	SECURITY
Co C	SIDEWINDER	F.T(+)	152100H	152400H	COMBAT
	CROCODILE	SOD(+)	160930H	161300H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT(+)	160700H	161100H	COMBAT/RECON
Co B	FIELDMOUSE-1 w/DP	SOD(-)	151945H	160700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-1A w/DP	SOD(-)	151945H	160700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2 w/DP	SOD(-)	151945H	160700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A w/DP	SOD(-)	151945H	160700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-3	SOD(-)	151945H	160700H	AMBUSH

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

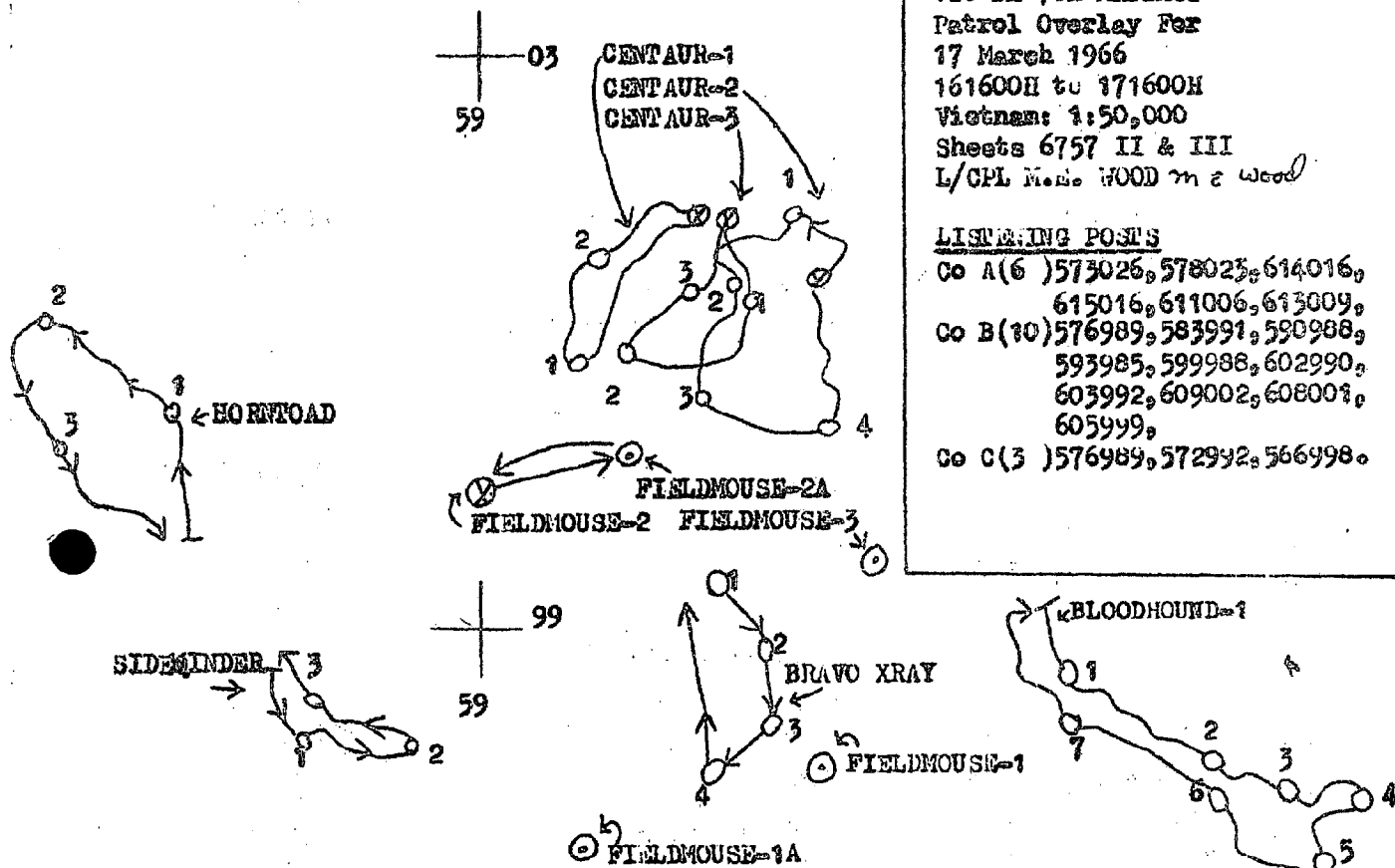
INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 75
2. 161200H TO 171200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND
 - (1) AT 171045H "C" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VIETNAMESE FEMALE APPREHENDED AT 170830H VICINITY COORDINATES BS565997, FOR HAVING IN HER POSSESSION 11,000\$ PLASTERS, \$1.00 MPC, C-RATIONS AND NINE CARTONS AMERICAN BRAND CIGARETTES. FORWARDED TO TTT AT 171100H AS CI INTEREST.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. PERSONNEL
 - (1) ONE VCS CI INTEREST
 - B. EQUIPMENT: NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:
 - A. AT 162130H A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THERE ARE 300 VC AT BINH PHUEN VILLAGE BINH YEN HAMLET LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS503969. SIXTY OF THE VC ARE NORTH VIETNAMESE. SOME OF THE VC ARE FROM BINH THONG, BINH THANH, BINH NGHIA AND BINH THUY VILLAGES. (EVAL: F-3)
14. OTHER
 - A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 17 March 1966
 161600H to 171600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD m e wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	162030H	162200H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(-)	162000H	170030H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	F.T	170300H	170430H	SECURITY
Co B	FIELDMOUSE-1 W/PF	SQD(-)	161930H	170700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A W/PF	SQD(-)	161930H	170700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2 W/PF	SQD(-)	161930H	170700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A W/PF	SQD(-)	161930H	170700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-3	SQD(+)	161930H	170700H	AMBUSH
	BRAVO XRAY	SQD(-)	160900H	161530H	CIVIL AFFAIRS
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT(+)	170900H	171400H	COMBAT (SEARCH & CLEAR)
Co C	SIDEWINDER	F.T (+)	162100H	162400H	COMBAT
	HORNTOAD	SQD(+)	171000H	171430H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 76
2. 171200H TO 181200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 180630H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 180300H VICINITY COORDINATES BS624992, OBSERVING FOUR BOATS WITH LIGHTS. FIRED FIFTEEN 7.62 AND EIGHT .50 CAL. ROUNDS AT THE BOATS. THE BOATS MOVED TO VICINITY COORDINATES BT619000 AND TURNED OFF THEIR LIGHTS. NO FURTHER OBSERVATION WAS MADE.

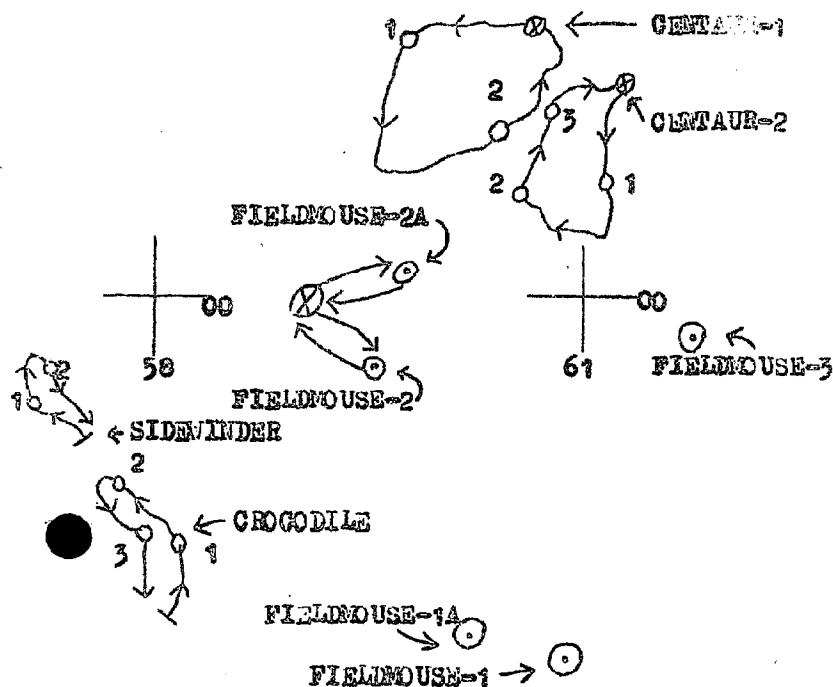
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
18 March 1966

171600H to 181600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

L/CPL M.E. WOOD

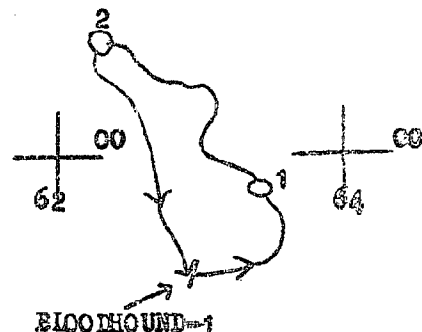
15 March 1966 M.E. Wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,

Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
597985, 599988, 602990,
603992, 609002, 608001,
605999,

Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	180200H	180330H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	172200H	172400H	SECURITY
Co B	FIELDMOUSE-1 W/PF	SQD (-)	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-1A W/PF	SQD (-)	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2 W/PF	SQD (-)	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A W/PF	SQD (-)	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-3	SQD (-)	171930H	180700H	AMBUSH
Co C	SIDEWINDER	P.T (+)	172100H	172400H	COMBAT
	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	181300H	181600H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	P.T (+)	180900H	181200H	COMBAT/RECON

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound # 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Platoon (Rein): Plt, wphs (MG&AT) sqd; artillery FO, S-2 Scout, 2 PFs, Engineer team

2. MISSION: Combat/Recon.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 160645H March 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 161215H March 1966

5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. Terrain consisted of wide rice paddies throughout the entire area.

<u>b. TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
160730	BT646007	Observed six VCS running north, dressed in black, appeared to have weapons.
160930	BT654003	8 VC with 8 weapons consisting of carbines and M-1s fired 150 rds at patrol. Patrol returned fire.
161015	BS661990	Destroyed 35 meter caves. They were old and unused.
161100	BS656993	Discovered four new or re-dug fighting holes along the main trail.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Regarding second incident item 6b; the enemy were well hidden in tall grass. MG & Radiomen were taken under fire by the enemy who initiated the action.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Regarding second incident item 6b; two VC were wounded by Marine return fire.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Condition good.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

a. Save-a-plane submitted to cover the entire time and area the patrol will be moving in. Will cut down reaction time of supporting arms.

/s/ DANIEL A. HITZELBERGER

DANIEL A. HITZELBERGER, 1stLt, D-1-7-3
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7-3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 77
2. 181200H TO 191200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 181400H "B" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP FOUR VCS APPREHENDED. AT 180900H VICINITY COORDINATES BS617997. THE VILLAGERS OF VINH AN (4) STATED THEY WERE VC SPIES.

(2) AT 181425H "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 181100H VICINITY COORDINATES BT623007, RECEIVING FIRE FROM ONE VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT626006. THE VC WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJs AND ARMED WITH A CARBINE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 181425H "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 181100H VICINITY COORDINATES BT629004 THE POINT OBSERVED A VC ARMED WITH A CARBINE ON THE TRAIL. IMMEDIATELY FIRED AT THE VC WHO DROPPED A BAG. VC POSSIBLY WOUNDED.

(4) AT 181445H "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 111355H VICINITY COORDINATES BS611949 RECEIVING FIRE FROM FIVE VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT614948. THE VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE KILLING ONE VC. THE REMAINING VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW WITH THE BODY AND WEAPONS.

(5) AT 181715H "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 181200H VICINITY COORDINATES BT626006. UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL THE VCS RAN. WHEN APPREHENDED IT WAS FOUND HE HAD ANOTHER PERSONS ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 181748H.

(6) AT 190045H "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 190045H VICINITY COORDINATES BT613011, RECEIVING ONE ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. FIRED ILLUMINATION, THIRTY FIVE ROUNDS OF 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(7) AT 190050H "B" COMPANY REPORTED AT VICINITY COORDINATES BS604995, RECEIVING THREE ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. FIRED ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

(8) AT 190100H "A" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 190015H VICINITY BT609003 OBSERVING TWO VC. FIRED ILLUMINATION, FIFTEEN ROUNDS OF 7.62 AND ONE M-79 ROUND AT THE VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(9) AT 190800H H&S COMPANY GUARD REPORTED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 0130H AND 0200H HEARING PERSONS AT THE PROTECTIVE WIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BT592014, 591012, 588012 AND BS585015. TEN ROUNDS OF 7.62 WERE FIRED AT THE PERSONS LOCATED AT THE ABOVE COORDINATES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) ONE VC KILLED
- (2) ONE VC WOUNDED (POSSIBLE)
- (3) FIVE VCS APPREHENDED

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) DOCUMENTS:

VC RICEFIELD POLICY.

THE RULES FOR LIBERATION FARMERS.

THE REGULATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS OF VC WORKERS.

A SIX MONTH VC WORK PLAN FOR 1966 OF THE DISTRICT PARTY.

VC STUDY DOCUMENT FOR VC CADREMEN AND PARTY MEMBERS. (THE IMPORTANCE OF MASS EDUCATION).

INDIVIDUAL FITNESS REPORT ON A VC WRITTEN BY HIMSELF TO PARTY CADRE AT BINH THONG VILLAGE.

NOTEBOOK CONTAINING NAMES OF VC EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THUONG HOA (H) TAN HY (H) AND SON TRA (H)

EQUIPMENT:

(1) CLOTHING:

- 2 TROUSERS - ONE GRAY, ONE KHAKI
- 3 SHIRTS - ONE BLACK, ONE KHAKI, ONE BLUE
- 1 T-SHIRT
- 2 PONCHOS
- 1 BAG BLUE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

11. NONE

12. NONE

13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

A. AT 181700H A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED 100 VC GUERRILLAS LOCATED THROUGHOUT TAN HY (H) AND SON TRA (H). EVAL: C-3.

B. AT 181400H VC STOPPED BOATS AT BS615974 AND ACCORDING TO SOURCE CAPTURED A SAMPAH AND A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN NAMED TRAN VAN TOAN. VC REPORTEDLY MOVED TO BS620953 AT 181600H. VC ARE STATING THAT THEY WANT TO ATTACK THE HAMLET OF GIAO THUY (UNLOCATED). EVAL: F-6.

C. LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THAT A MR TRINH WHO LIVES IN MY HUE (H) DINH TUY (V) HAS A 15 YEAR OLD BROTHER WHO IS FOLLOWING THE VC. EVAL: F-6.

14. OTHER

A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED

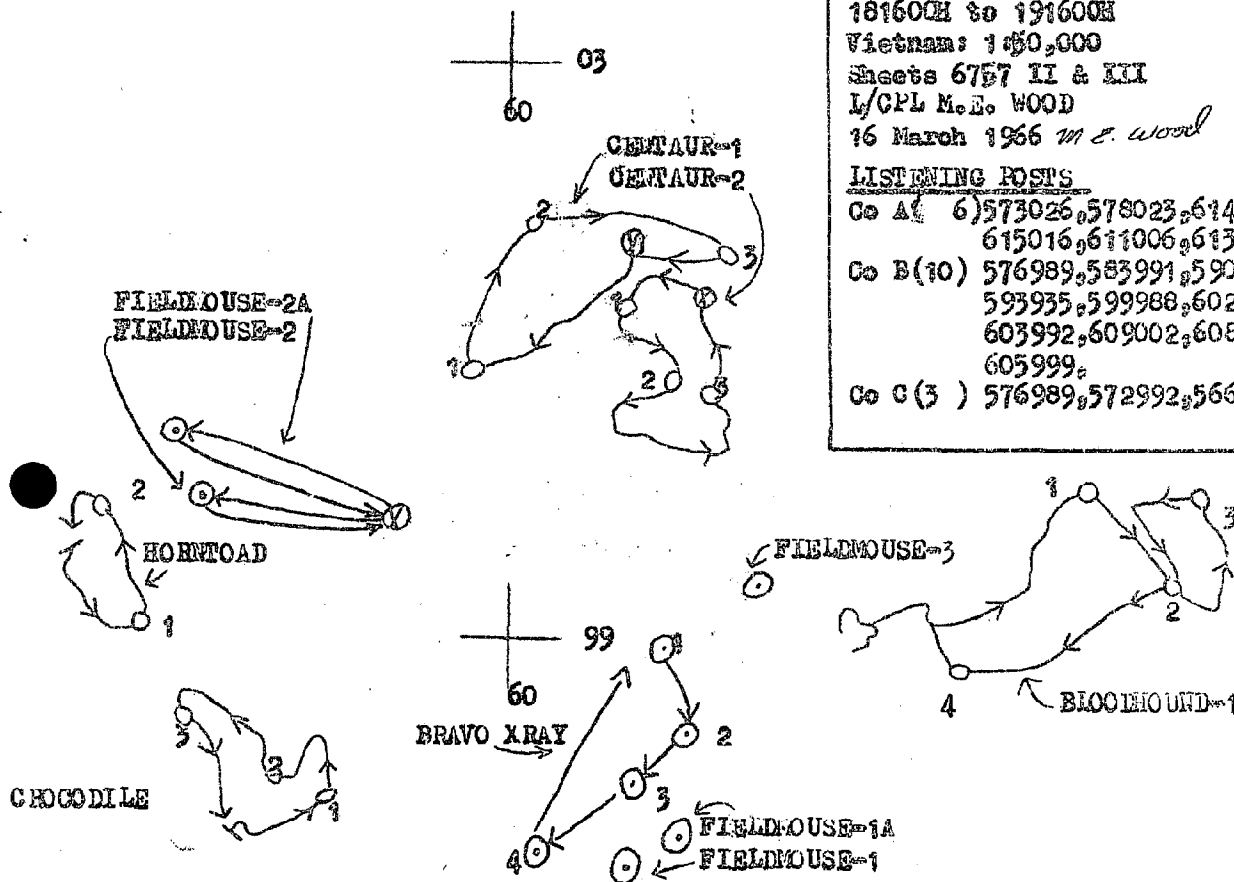
B. MINDER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

C. GAVE REPORT ATTACHED

1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 19 March 1966
 181600H to 191600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD
 16 March 1966 *M.E. Wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593935, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566993, ..



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	182030H	182200H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	182230H	190200H	SECURITY/AMBUSH
Co B	FIELDMOUSE-1 W/PT	SQD (-)	181930H	190700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-1A W/PT	SQD (-)	181930H	190700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2 W/PT	SQD (-)	181930H	190700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A W/PT	SQD (-)	181930H	190700H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-3	SQD (+)	181930H	190700H	AMBUSH
	BRAVO XRAY	SQD (-)	180900H	181530H	CIVIL AFFAIRS
Co C	HORNTOAD	SQD (+)	182200H	190030H	COMBAT
	CROCODILE	SQD (+)	191200H	191500H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PIF (+)	191545H	191930H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASED: J. McGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCC,
TO: 7th MARINES 81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 78
2. 191200H TO 201200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 191245H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP 21 VCS APPREHENDED, AT 191000H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 615017, BY THE RVN JUNK FLEET. ALL ARE ALLEGED TO BE VC SUPPLIERS. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 191430H.

(2) AT 191405H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED, AT 190600H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618985, AS A VC SUPPLY CADRE. THE VCS WAS IDENTIFIED BY THE CHAIRMAN OF BINH NGHIA VILLAGE COMMITTEE. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 191430H.

(3) AT 191405H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED, AT 190730H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 621009, AS BEING A VC. THE VCS WAS IDENTIFIED BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH GIANG. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 191430H.

(4) AT 191405H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED, AT 190800H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 619011, AS A VC SUPPLY CADRE. THE VCS WAS IDENTIFIED BY THE BINH NGHIA VILLAGE COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 191430H.

(5) AT 191405H, "D" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED, AT 190900H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 634004, BECAUSE HE DID NOT HAVE A ID CARD. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 191430H.

(6) AT 191630H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED, AT 191530H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 556010, BECAUSE HE HAD TWO ID PAPERS AND NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 191700H.

(7) AT 192120H, "A" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 191955H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 615009, RECEIVING ONE INCOMING GRENADE AND OBSERVED TWO VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. THE VC TRIPPED A FLARE, THREW TWO GRENADES AND FIRED TWO 7.62 ROUNDS AT THE VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(8) AT 200955H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP SIX M1A2 ADAPTOR GRENADE PROJECTION DEVICES AND ONE VC PROPAGANDA SIGN. THE DEVICES AND SIGN WERE FOUND AT 191300H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 602954.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) 26 VCS (APPREHENDED)

B. EQUIPMENT

- (1) FIVE GRENADE ADAPTORS
- (2) ONE VC PROPAGANDA SIGN

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE

13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

A. AT 201030H, A VILLAGER OF BINH THONG STATED THERE IS A CAVE, 100 METERS LONG IN THE HAMLET OF AN THANH. THE CAVE IS IN A HILL CALLED ONG THO LOCATED AT BS 690978. FURTHER STATED THE VC LIVE IN THE HAMLET OF AN THANH AND LE THUY, THERE ARE THREE VC TO A HOUSE. THE VC TRAVEL TO BINH GIANG VILLAGE ALONG A TRAIL CALLED COY QUIT WHICH LEADS TO SON TRA AND TAN HY HAMLETS. THE VC PLACE SMALL TREES ALONG THE TRAIL TO PROVIDE CONCEALMENT FROM THE AIR.

B. AT 201030H, A VILLAGER OF BINH THUY VILLAGE, DONG YEN HAMLET STATED A SAMPAN OWNED BY LE DIEN GOES TO BINH GIANG VILLAGE AND GIVES INFORMATION TO THE VC IN TAN HY.

C. AT 191000H, A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THERE ARE 100VC OPERATING IN BINH LINH, BINH THONG AND BINH GIANG VILLAGES. THE VC ARE KNOWN TO BE ARMED WITH CROSSBOWS WITH POISON ARROWS. FURTHER STATES THE VC ARE TRAINING THE CHILDREN TO MAKE BOOBY TRAPS.

D. AT 190800H, A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THE VC CAME TO TAN HY AND SON TRA HAMLETS ON 18 MARCH. WHEN THE VC LEFT AT 190400H THEY LEFT 11 VC BEHIND. BELIEVES THE VC WENT TO THUAN PHUOC AND DONG LE HAMLET.

14. OTHER

- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
- c. CAPTURED PERSONNEL REPORT ATTACHED.

1st Bn 7th Marines

Patrol Overlay For

20 March 1966

191600H to 201600H

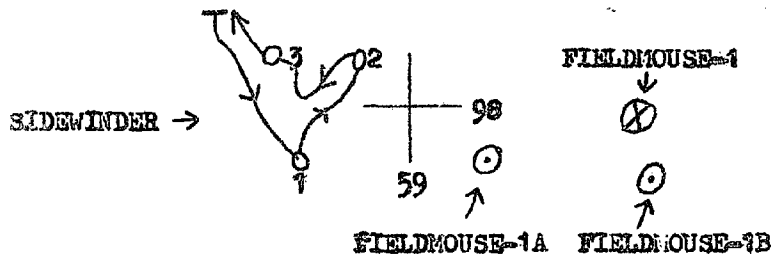
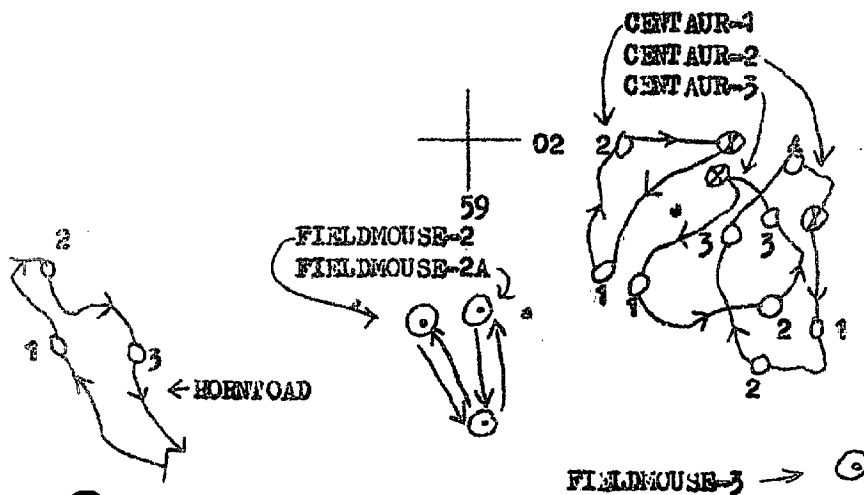
Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

L/CPL M.E. WOOD

17 March 1966 *m.e. wood*LISTENING POSTSCo A(6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,Co B(10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
593983, 599988, 602990,
603992, 609002, 608001,
605999,

Co C(3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD(-)	192030H	192230H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(-)	192200H	200200H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	SQD(-)	200330H	200530H	SECURITY
Co B	FIELDMOUSE-1A W/PR	SQD(-)	191930H	200730H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-1B W/PR	SQD(-)	191930H	200730H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2 W/PR	SQD(-)	191830H	200730H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-2A W/PR	SQD(-)	191830H	200730H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-3	SQD(-)	191830H	200730H	AMBUSH
	FIELDMOUSE-4	SQD	191600H	201600H	SECURITY
Co C	SIDEWINDER	F.T(+)	192000H	192230H	COMBAT
	HORNFOD	SQD(+)	201100H	201530H	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	F.T(+)	200600H	201000H	CIVIL AFFAIRS

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Sidewinder

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 I and IV, 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 14 Men

2. MISSION: Combat/Recon

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 190900H March 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 191600H March 1966

5. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
1120	BS 604954	Found one shell from a 155 dud. Informed S-4 to have EOD destroy.
1135	BS 604954	Observed many buildings that were burned and much of the surrounding area was also burned.
1200	BS 602954	Observed that the village was almost completely vacant of residents.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: At coordinates BS 602954 patrol members found VC propaganda sign and Six grenade adapters for use on M-1 rifles.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend that the dud be destroyed.

/s/ PETE PADILLA

PETE PADILLA, SGT, C-1-7, USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

RELEASE: J.

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

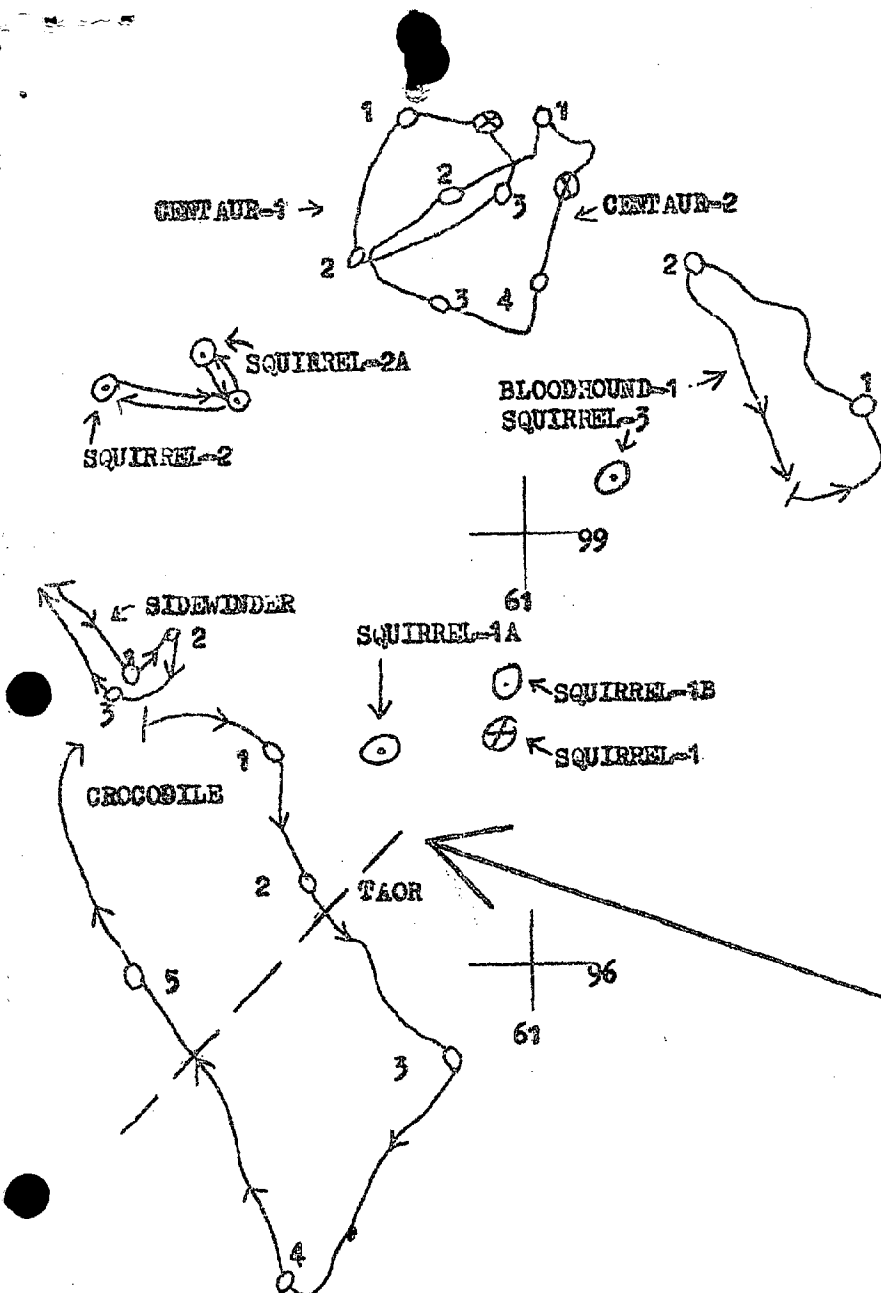
INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 79
2. 201200H TO 211200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND

(1) AT 201320H D CO OP REPORTED, AT 190600H VICINITY COORDS BS618985, WHILE CHECKING BOATS, CONFISCATED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS; 9 KILOS OF TOBACCO, 54 KILOS OF TEA, 20 KILOS OF SUGAR, 3 BARRELS OF WINE AND 10 LITRES OF GASOLINE. ALL ITEMS FORWARDED TO BINH SON.

(2) AT 202150H C CO OP REPORTED AT COORDS BS578975 RECEIVING FIVE RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED VIC COORDS BS578968. FIRED ONE 81MM AND 152MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
- A. PERSONNEL: NONE
- B. EQUIPMENT: See Par 3.A.(1).
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
- A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
- B. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
21 March 1966
201600H to 211600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD
18 March 1966 M.E. Wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,
Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
593965, 599988, 602990,
603992, 609002, 609001,
605999,
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

NOTE:

Co C: CROCODILE PATROL
LEAVES BN TAOR.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD(-)	210200H	210400H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(-)	202030H	210130H	SECURITY/AMBUSH
Co B	SQUIRREL-1	SQD	201600H	211600H	SECURITY
	SQUIRREL-1A W/PF	SQD(-)	201900H	210700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1B W/PF	SQD(-)	201900H	210700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2 W/PF	SQD(-)	201830H	210700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2A W/PF	SQD(-)	201830H	210700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-3	SQD(-)	201930H	210700H	AMBUSH
Co C	CROCODILE	SQD(+)	210900H	211600H	COMBAT/RECON
	SIDEWINDER	F.T(+)	200830H	202300H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	F.T(+)	210900H	211200H	COMBAT/RECON

RELEASED: J. McGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 80
2. 211200H TO 221200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 211600H, "D" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 211000H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 621005, FOR NOT HAVING A ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 211620H.

(2) AT 211600H, "D" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VC APPREHENDED, AT 211110H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 620010, AS A ARVN DESERTER WHO STATED HE WAS FORCED BY THE VC TO JOIN THEM. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 211620.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

(1) ONE VC CAPTURED

(2) ONE VCS APPREHENDED

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE

13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

A. LOCAL SOURCE REPORTS THAT THE VILLAGERS OF BINH HOANG, BINH NAM AND BINH AN HAVE HEARD FROM THE LOCAL VC IN THE AREA THAT TWO MAIN FORCE BATTALIONS, THE 42ND AND 111TH ARE BEING RECALLED TO NORTH VIETNAM. IT IS BELIEVED THE VC ARE PURPOSELY CIRCULATING THIS RUMOR. REASONS ARE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. (EVAL: F-6)

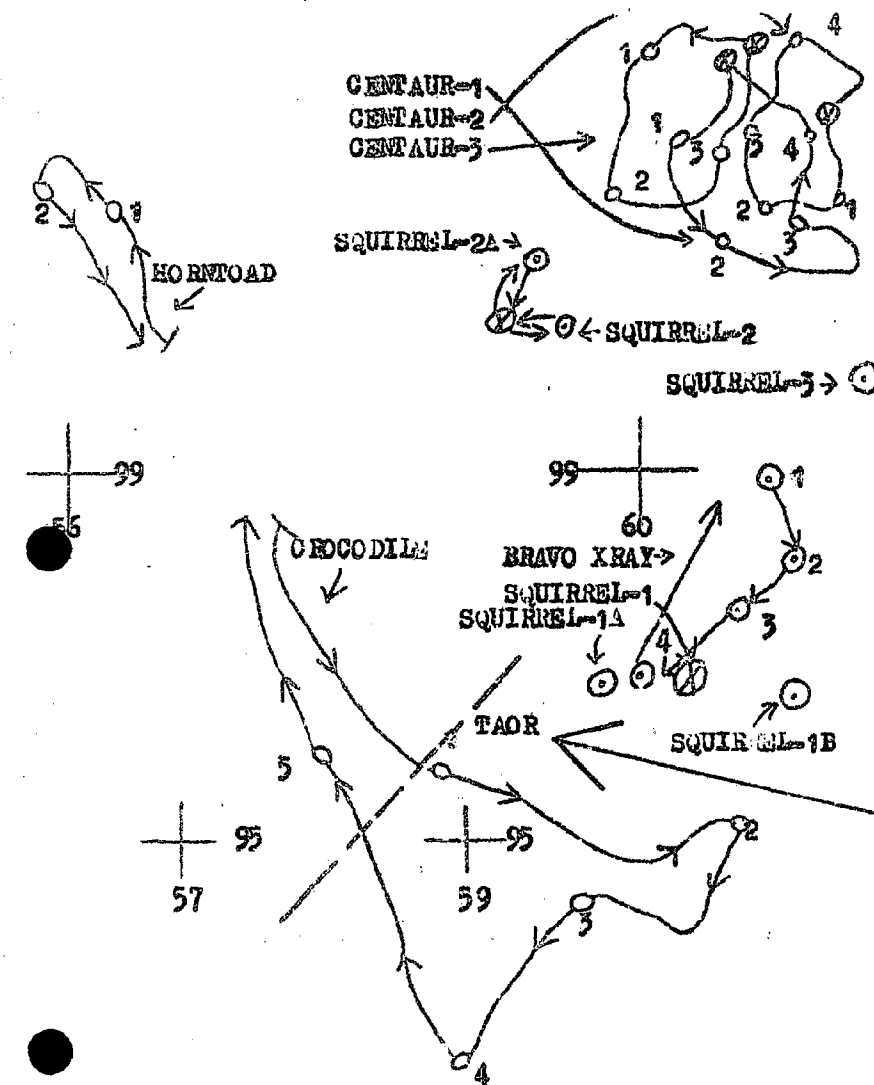
B. INFORMATION GAINED FROM THREE UNRELATED SOURCES STATES THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK BINH SON THE 22 AND 23 OF MARCH. 60 VC WERE SEEN AT BS615960, 60 AT BS640963 ON 21 MARCH 1966. (EVAL: F-3)

C. A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED AT 201700H THIRTY VC WERE AT TUYET DIEM LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT654035. THE VC CALL THEMSELVES "THE LUC LUONG". ALSO THERE WERE 30 VC CALLED "DU KICH" AT TAN HY. THE VC CHIEF OF TUYET DIEM IS PHAM TUAN AND THE VC CHIEF OF TAN HY IS NGO LAI. FURTHER STATED THE VILLAGERS OF TAN HY ARE CONSTRUCTING FORTY BAMBOO TRIANGLES TO BE USED TO CROSS THE RIVER. THE VC HAVE STATED THEY INTENT TO ATTACK BINH SON VILLAGE (EVAL: F-6)

14. OTHER

A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED

B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
22 March 1966
211600H to 221600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD
19 March 1966 m e wood

LISTENING POSTS

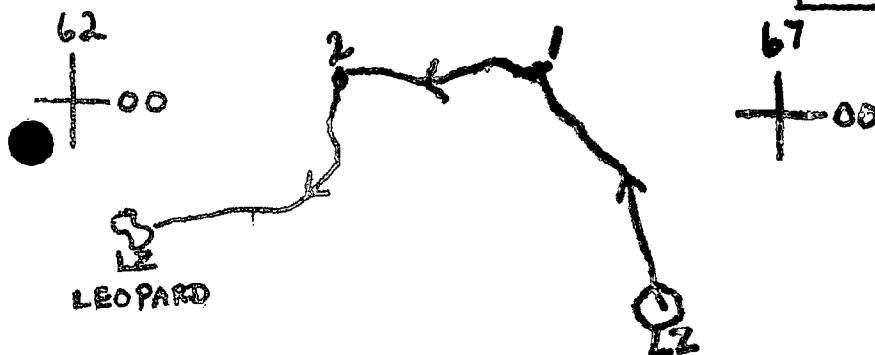
Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,
Co B (40) 576989, 593991, 590988,
593985, 599988, 602990,
603992, 609002, 608001,
605999,
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566990.

NOTE:

Co C: CROCODYLE PATROL
WILL BE LEAVING BN
TAOR: REGT NOTIFIED
VIA TELEPHONE AT
TIME: 191230H

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	SQD(-)	212200H	220200H	SECURITY/AMBUSH
	CENTAUR-2	SQD(-)	212300H	220130H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	F.T	220230H	220430H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1	SQD	211600H	221600H	SECURITY
	SQUIRREL-1A W/PT	SQD(-)	211900H	220700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1B W/PT	SQD(-)	211900H	220700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2 W/PT	SQD(-)	211830H	220700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2A W/PT	SQD(-)	211830H	220700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-3 W/PT	SQD(-)	211930H	220700H	AMBUSH
	BRAVO XRAY	SQD(-)	210930H	211530H	CIVIL AFFAIRS
	HORNTAD	SQD(+)	211930H	212230H	COMBAT
Co C	CROCODYLE	SQD(+)	220600H	221400H	COMBAT

1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
Co D, 22 March 1966
211500H to 221600H
VIZAM: 150,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
March 19 1966



TP	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
D	BLOODHOUND-2	PAT(+)	220630H	221200H	COMBAT
MARKS: Air Support. F4-34 (2 waves) 2 Gunships V/AO.					
Pick up AO troops at LZ Leopard 220630H.					
DROP AO troops at LZ BSGAGS ASAP after briefing.					
Gunships & AO remain on station till fuel runs out.					
No LZ drop.					

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 81
2. 221200H TO 231200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 231700H D CO REPORTED AT 210600H VICINITY COORDS BS618985 STOPPING A BOAT WITH 13 VCS AND SUPPLIES BELIEVED TO BE FOR THE VC. THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES WERE FOUND: 10 YARDS OF BLACK MATERIAL, 35 BAGS OF TEA, 9 CASES OF MEDICINES, TWO GROSS OF MATCHES, 106 BARS OF VIETNAMESE TYPE SOAP, 1 KILO OF SMALL CANDLES, 38 TUBES OF TOOTHPASTE AND 2 DOZ BOXES OF COUGH DROPS. THE VCS WERE FORWARDED BY THE NATIONAL POLICE TO BINH SON ON 21 MARCH. THE SUPPLIES WILL BE FORWARDED ON 23 MARCH.

(2) AT 222050H C CO CONVOY SECURITY REPORTED AT 222035H VICINITY COORDS BS592910, ACTIVATING A LAND MINE. THERE WERE NO MARINES WOUNDED AND DAMAGE WAS SLIGHT. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF MINE. THE CRATER WAS 3-6 FT DEEP.

(3) AT 222150H "A" CO REPORTED AT 222105H VICINITY COORDS BT613017, RECEIVING ONE INCOMING GRENADE. FIRED TEN RDS OF SA, THREW ONE GRENADE AND FIRED ONE M-79 RD AT SUSPECTED VC LOCATION. AREA ILLUMINATED WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

(4) AT 222235H D CO REPORTED VICINITY COORDS BS626989 RECEIVING POSSIBLY ONE MORTAR ROUND. FIRED 15 RDS SA, 81MM MORT ILLUMINATION AND 60MM HE AT SUSPECTED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(5) AT 230400H H&S CO GUARD REPORTED AT 230345H VICINITY COORDS BT585017, RECEIVING ONE RD OF CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED ONE RD OF 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

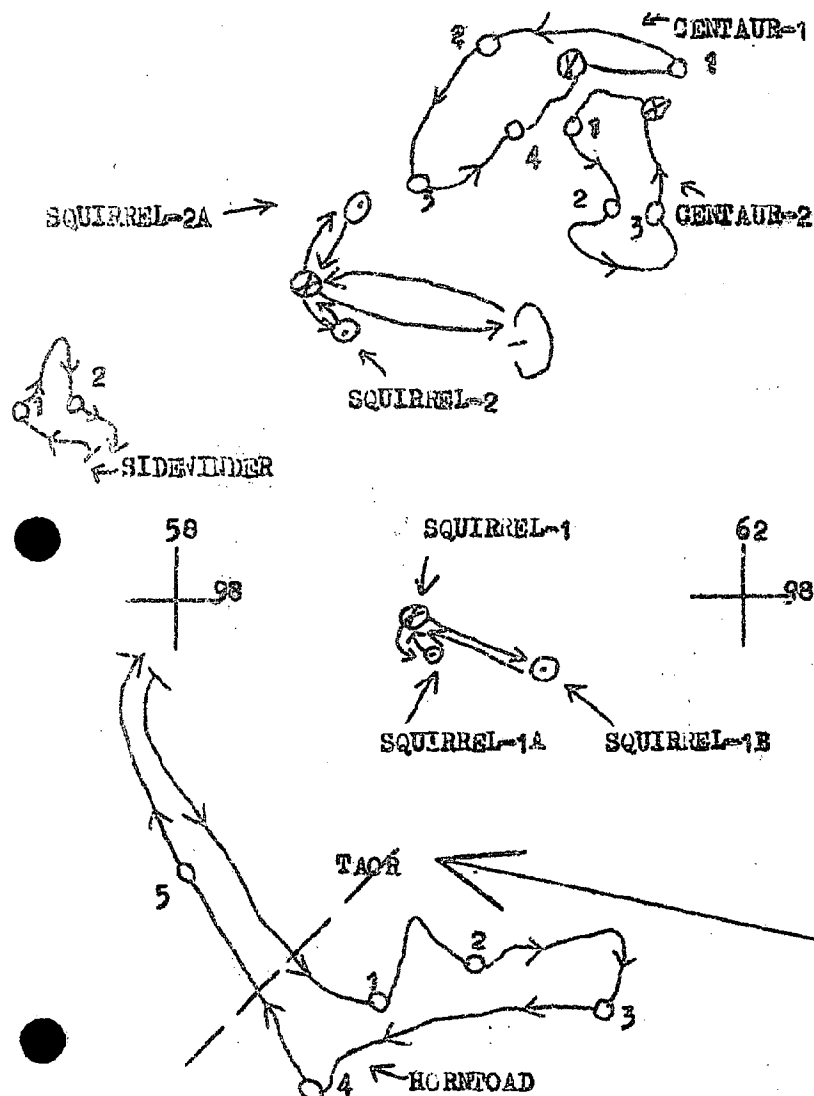
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

(1) 13 VCS (FORWARDED TO BINH SON)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. NONE



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For

23 March 1966

221600H to 231600H

Vietnam: 1:50,000

Sheets 6757 II & III

L/CPL M.E. WOOD

20 March 1966 m.e. wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (5) 573026, 578023, 614016,

615016, 611006, 613009.

Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

LISTENING POSTS

Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,

595985, 599988, 602990,

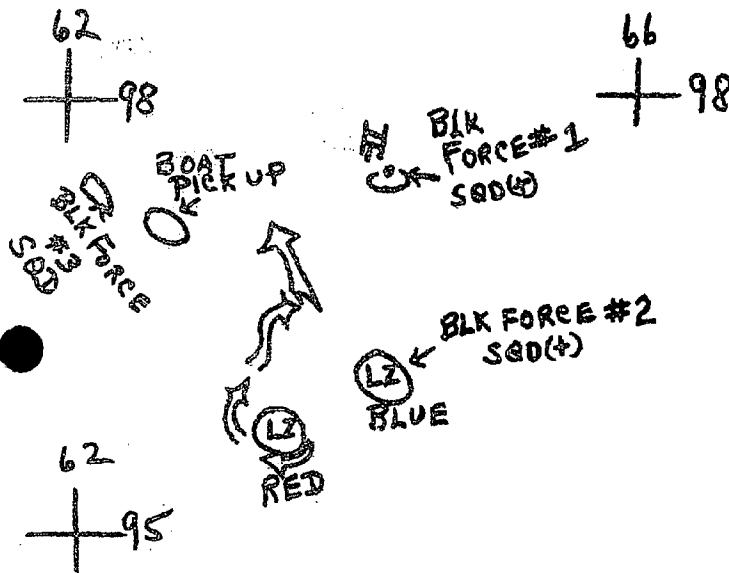
603992, 609002, 608001,

605999.

NOTE: CPL NICOLARI NOTIFIED.

Co C: CROCODILE PATROL WILL
BE LEAVING THE BN TAOR:
RECT, NOTIFIED VIA WIRE-
TIME. 201400H

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	222300H	230300H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	F.T	222200H	230100H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1	SQD	221600H	231600H	SECURITY
	SQUIRREL-1A W/PF	SQD(-)	221900H	230730H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1B W/PF	SQD(-)	221900H	230730H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2 W/PF	SQD(-)	221830H	230700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2A W/PF	SQD(-)	221830H	230700H	AMBUSH
Co C	SIDEWINDER	F.T(+)	222100H	222330H	COMBAT
	HORNTOAD	SQD(+)	230900H	231600H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-3	PLT(+)	230600H	230900H	COMBAT



Co D 4-7
 BLOODHOUND-3
 23 March 1966
 221600H to 231600H
 TOD: 230630H
 TOR: 231100H
 S/SGT A.S. D'AMICO
 19 March 1966
ASD D'AMICO

Remarks

1. Air Support

- a. 2 Gunships for helo escort 0630-0830. AO included. Remain on station until fuel is exhausted. Operate on frequency 47.8 (Co D).
- b. 8 H-34 for troop insertion. Report to Co D LZ at 0630. 4 H-34 to each LZ initially--thereafter, 6 return to LZ red to complete lift.

2. Other Support

- a. 3 LVT's provide river blocking force. Report to Co D Combat Base at 0700. Also provide return transportation for troops to Co D Combat Base.
- b. Artillery fires on call only.
- c. No LZ prep.

3. Task Organization of participating force includes:

One Plt (Rein), Co D
 One Plt (-) (Rein), Co D
 Sqd 60MM Mtre
 Arty FO Tm
 81MM Mort FO Tm
 Co Hq
 Interpreter(s) (Total about 80 troops)

4. Use of CS agent in caves is anticipated.

RELEASED: R. H. KUENS

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, HASCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7,3/7,S-3

1. ISUM # 82
2. 231200H TO 241200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 232000H, "D" CO REPORTED, AT 231030H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 683986, OBSERVED A VCS RUNNING FROM THE PATROL. FIRED AT THE VCS WOUNDING HIM. THE VCS WAS EVACUATED TO "B" MED AS A CIVILIAN BY MISTAKE.

(2) AT 232000H, "D" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 231030H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 699977, FOR NOT HAVING A ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 232020H.

(3) AT 232000H, "D" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 231130H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 698978, FOR NOT HAVING A ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 232020H.

(4) AT 232000H, "D" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP TWO VCS APPREHENDED AT 231200H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 697975, FOR LYING TO THE PATROL AND NOT HAVING A ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 232020H.

(5) AT 232000H, "D" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 231515H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 696978, FOR RUNNING FROM THE PATROL. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 232020H.

(6) AT 232045H, "D" CO REPORTED DISCOVERING A CAVE, VICINITY COORDINATES BS 697974, 110METERS x 6' x 5'. THE CAVE WAS CUT INTO CLAY. NO SHORING WAS USED IN THE CAVE AND THE ENTRANCES WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED. THE MAIN TUNNEL HAD A SMALL TUNNEL LEADING OFF TO A EXIT. ENGINEERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED THE CAVE, WILL FINISH AT A LATER DATE.

(7) AT 240630H, "D" CO REPORTED, AT 232310H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 620982, FIRING ON FISHING BOATS VICINITY COORDINATES BS 627990. ONE WAS MOVING UP THE RIVER AND FOUR WERE MOVING ACROSS THE RIVER. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(8) AT 240745H, "D" CO REPORTED, AT 231100H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 697977, RECEIVING ONE ROUND OF CARBINE FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 694974. RETURNED THIRTY FIVE ROUNDS OF 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) SIX VCS APPREHENDED (ONE WOUNDED DELIVERED TO "B" MED)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

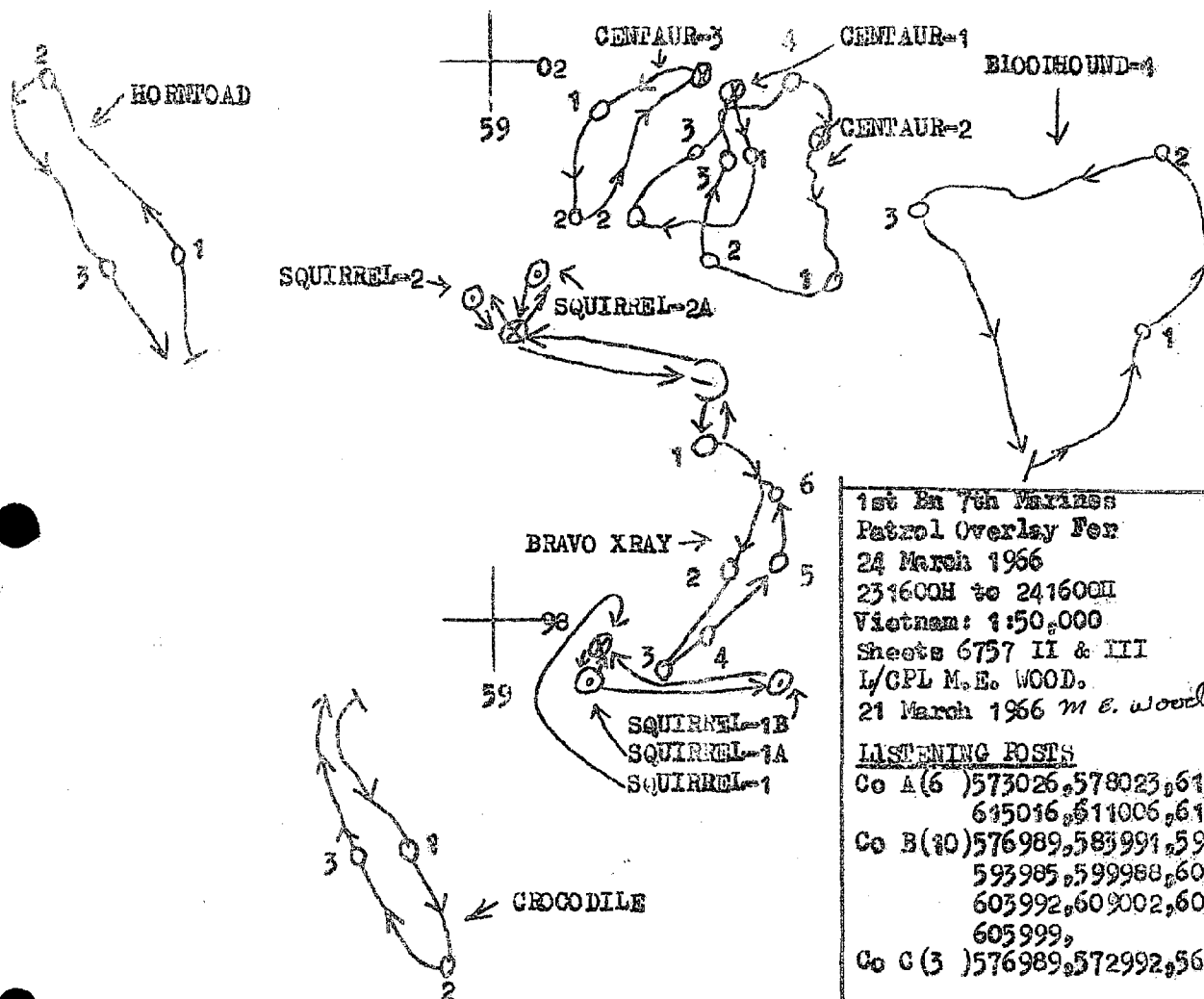
11. NONE

12. NONE

13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 24 March 1966
 231600H to 241600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD.
 21 March 1966 M.E. Wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	240230H	240430H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	F.T	231930H	242400H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	F.T	232000H	242200H	SECURITY
Co B	SQUIRREL-1	SQD	231600H	241600H	SECURITY
	SQUIRREL-1A W/PF	SQD(-)	231900H	240700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-1B W/PF	SQD(-)	231900H	240700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2 W/PF	SQD(-)	231830H	240700H	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL-2A W/PF	SQD(-)	231830H	240700H	AMBUSH
Co C	CROCODILE	SQD(+)	231930H	232330H	COMBAT
	HORNETPOAD	SQD(+)	241000H	241430H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PIF(+)	240830H	241200H	COMBAT
Co E	BRAVO XRAY	SQD(-)	240900H	241530H	CIVIL AFFAIRS

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 83
2. 241200H TO 251200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND

(1) AT 241335H A CO REPORTED AT 241300H VICINITY COORDINATES BS605995, RECEIVING THREE ROUNDS OF SA FIRE FROM VIC COORDS BT603004. FIRE TEAM INVESTIGATED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 241625H A CO REPORTED AT 241445 TO 241500H VIC COORDS BT608000 RECEIVING FIRE FROM TWO VC, ARMED WITH M-1s LOCATED VIC COORDS BT608004. A FIRE TEAM SEARCHED THE AREA FINDING SIX M-1 AND THREE EMPTY .50 CAL. CARTRIDGES. ALSO DISCOVERED THREE SPIDER HOLES DURING THE SEARCH. NO CONTACT WAS MADE.

(3) AT 250130H H&S GUARD LOCATED VIC COORDS BT590015 RECEIVED FIVE RDS OF SA FIRE FROM VIC COORDS BT592017. FIRED TEN ILLUMINATION ROUNDS AND RETURNED TWENTY FIVE 7.62 RDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) AT 250150H H&S GUARD LOCATED VIC COORDS BT590015 OBSERVED A BLINKING LIGHT VIC COORDS BT592017. FIRED A SEVEN RD BURST OF M-60 AT THE LIGHT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(5) AT 250300H H&S GUARD LOCATED VIC COORDS BT590015 OBSERVED ONE VC ATTEMPTING TO PENETRATE THE PROTECTIVE WIRE VIC COORDS BT592017. THREW ONE GRENADE AND CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. OBSERVED THE VC BEHAVING IN A FURTIVE MANNER. FIRED FIVE RDS OF 7.62 AT THE VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 250400H H&S GUARD LOCATED VIC COORDS BT590015 OBSERVED A VC IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION VIC COORDS BT592017. FIRED THREE 7.62 ROUNDS AT VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(7) AT 250430H H&S GUARD LOCATED VIC COORDS BT590015 OBSERVED 3-5 VC APPROACHING THE PROTECTIVE WIRE VIC COORDS BT592017. FIRED ILLUMINATION, 110 7.62 RDS AND THREW ONE GRENADE, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

11. NONE

12. NONE

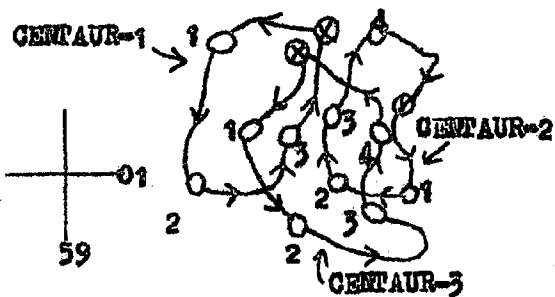
13. INFORMATION GAINED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

A. AT 250800H, A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THAT ABOUT, 182400H VICINITY COORDS BT611009, MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH FOUR VC (REFER TO ISUM # 77 PAR 3-6 OR 8 FOR POSSIBLE INCIDENT). SOURCE STATED THE VC WAS HIT IN THE BACK WITH ONE ROUND AND IS DYING FROM THE WOUND. THE VC IS IN A HOUSE IN BINH GIANG (V). SOURCE KNOWS THE LOCATION OF THE HOUSE. FURTHER STATES THE VC'S NAME IS DO PHU AND HE IS A GUERRILLA FROM BINH GIANG (V).

B. AT 251000H A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THE VC AT BINH GIANG (V) ARE NOW CARRYING "FOUNTAIN PEN ASSASSINATION WEAPONS" (REFER TO CHIEN CU TAP IF PAGE 10). SOURCE STATES HE HAS OBSERVED TWO PENS AND THERE ARE TEN PENS IN THE VILLAGE.

C. AT 251000H A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THE VC AT BINH GIANG (V) ARE NOW CARRYING "FOUNTAIN PEN ASSASSINATION WEAPONS" (REFER TO CHIEN CU TAP IF PAGE 10). SOURCE STATES HE HAS OBSERVED TWO PENS AND THERE ARE TEN PENS IN THE VILLAGE.

D. AT 251000H A LOCAL SOURCE STATED THE VC AT BINH GIANG (V) ARE NOW CARRYING "FOUNTAIN PEN ASSASSINATION WEAPONS" (REFER TO CHIEN CU TAP IF PAGE 10). SOURCE STATES HE HAS OBSERVED TWO PENS AND THERE ARE TEN PENS IN THE VILLAGE.

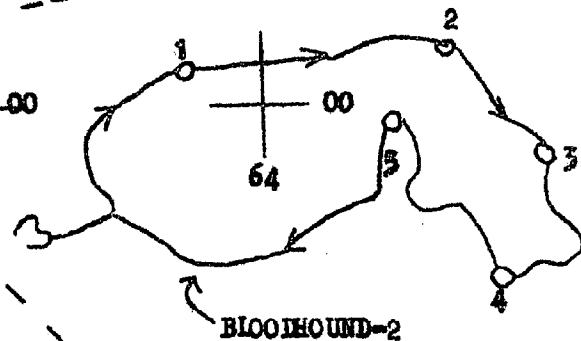
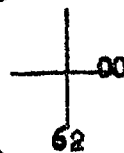
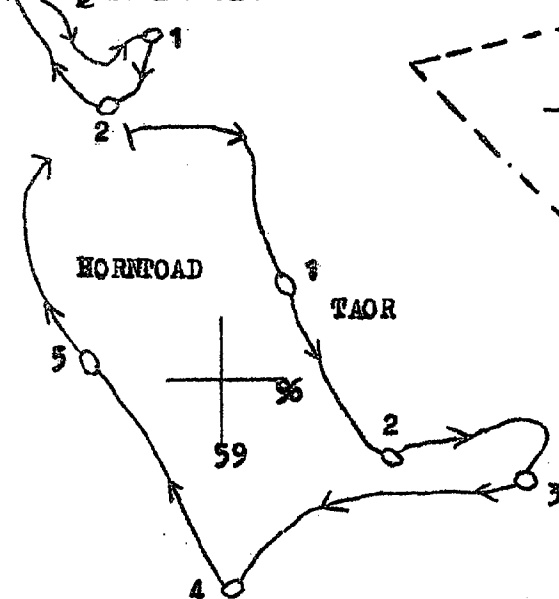


1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
25 March 1966
241600H to 251600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL H.E. WOOD
22 March 1966 *H. E. Wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,
Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
593985, 599908, 602990,
603992, 609002, 608001,
605999.
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

SIDEWINDER



NOTE: GUNNY INCHSOLL NOTIFIED
Co C: HORNTOAD PATROL WILL
BE LEAVING RE TAOR:
REGT, NOTIFIED VIA WIRE.
TIME: 221100H

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	241930H	242330H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	F.T	242400H	250300H	SECURITY/AMBUSH
	CENTAUR-3	F.T	250330H	250530H	SECURITY
Co C	SIDEWINDER	F.T (+)	242100H	242400H	COMBAT
	HORNTOAD	SAD (+)	250900H	251600H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-2	PLT (+)	250500H	251200H	COMBAT

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
TO: 7th MARINES 81'S, BINH SON, 2/7,3/7, S-3

1. ISUM # 84
2. 251200H TO 261200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 251900H, "C" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED, AT 251225H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 571991, FOR RUNNING FROM THE PATROL. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 252010H.

(2) AT 251935H, RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM BINH SON THAT A CO OF VC WERE IN MY HUE (1). (EVAL: B-3)

(3) AT 262200H, "D" CO REPORTED, AT 252200H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 624991, OBSERVING A BOAT MOVING SOUTH WITH RUNNING LIGHTS ON VICINITY COORDINATES BS 617982. FIRED FIFTEEN ROUNDS OF .50 CAL AT THE BOAT. THE RUNNING LIGHTS WERE TURNED OFF AND NO FURTHER OBSERVATION WAS MADE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(4) AT 261055H, "D" CO REPORTED, AT 252330H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 988656, OBSERVING A LIGHT SOURCE THROUGH TANKS BINOCULARS VICINITY COORDINATES BS 984656. THE LIGHT WAS NOT VISIBLE TO THE NAKED EYE, HOWEVER WITH THE BINOCULARS A LIGHT SOURCE WAS DISTINGUISHABLE SCANNING NEW DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. LIGHT WAS OBSERVED FOR APPROXIMATELY 3-5 MIN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

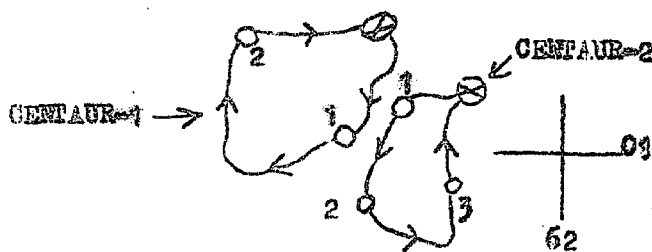
A. PERSONNEL

(1) ONE VCS APPREHENDED

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

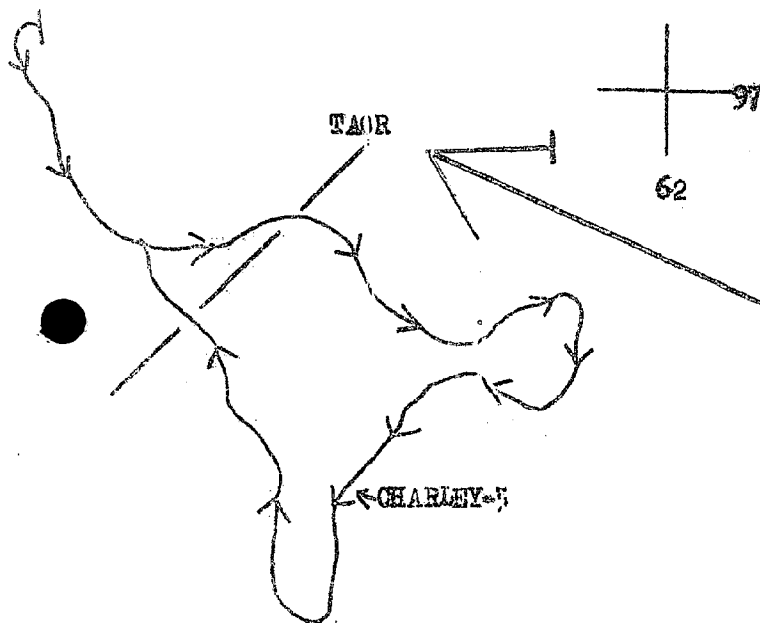
a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
26 March 1966
251600H to 262600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD
23 March 1966. *m e wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,
Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
593985, 599988, 602990,
605999, 603992, 609002, 600307,
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.



NOTE: REGT, S-3 DRAFTSMAN
Co C (NOTIFIED)
CHARLEY-3 PATROL WILL
BE LEAVING THE BN TAOR:
REGT. NOTIFIED VIA WIRE:
TIME 231300H

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	GEMTAUR-1	F.T	260200H	260500H	SECURITY
	GEMTAUR-2	F.T	252130H	252400H	SECURITY
Co C	CHARLEY-3	S&D(+)	260900H	261600H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-3	PIT(+)	260600H	260900H	COMBAT

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 3

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Platoon Reinforced

2. MISSION: Search and clear of THUONG HOA (3), (2).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 260530H March 1966

4. TIME OF RETURN: 260915H March 1966

5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3

6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME	COORDINATES	OBSERVATION
0715	BS644979	No hamlet exists on finger
0730	BS643975	Found an abandoned cave, no signs of recent use, approximately 20 meters long.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties, good morale.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A squad (Rein) patrol with engineers will destroy cave in near future.

/s/ G. D. VOIGT

G. D. VOIGT, 1st Lt, D-1-7-3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

RELEASED: R. H. KUHN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINES

INFO: "A"CO, "B"CO, "C"CO, "D"CO, H&SCO,
81'S, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7, S-3

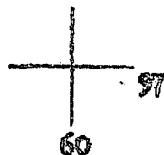
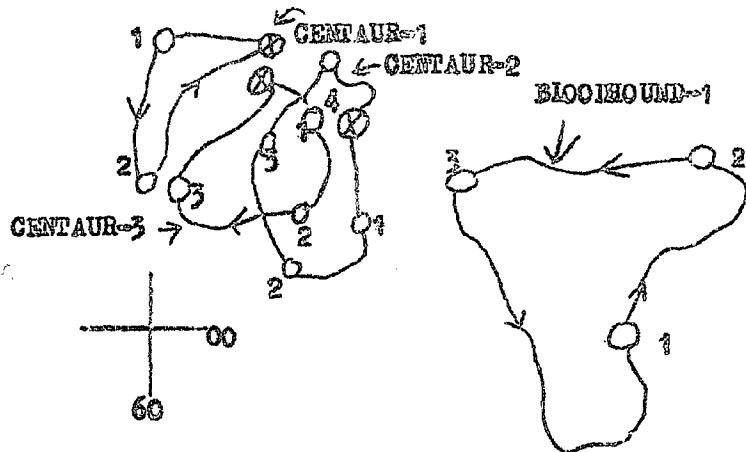
1. ISUM # 85
2. 261200H TO 271200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 262345H, H&S CO REPORTED, AT COORDINATES BT 586012, RECEIVING ONE ROUND OF SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. FIRED TWO 7.62 ROUNDS AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE AT SUSPECTED LOCATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

- a. CAPTURED PERSONNEL REPORT ATTACHED
- b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
27 March 1966
261600H to 271600H
Vietnam: 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
1/Cpl M.E. WOOD
24 March 1966 M.E. Wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611005, 613009,
Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
593985, 599988, 602990,
603992, 609002, 608001,
Co B 605999,
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	261930H	262130H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SCD(-)	262000H	270200H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	F.T	270330H	270530H	SECURITY
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PIE(+)	270900H	271300H	COMBAT

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos. "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 86
2. 271200H TO 281200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

4. GROUND

(1) AT 271450H D CO REPORTED AT 271130H THEIR PATROL LOCATED BT628006 OBSERVED A GROUP OF WOMEN. WOMEN RAN FROM MARINES AS THEY APPROACHED. PATROL PURSUED THE WOMEN AND RECEIVED 50 RDS M-1 & M-2 CARBINE FIRE FROM 5-6 VC LOCATED BT627008 PLUS TWO RDS OF FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BT630008. PATROL RETURNED 75x7.62 and 4xM-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 272015H B CO PATROL LOCATED BS612982 SIGHTED THREE BOATS WITH 12-15 VC/VCS. PATROL CHALLENGED BOAT OCCUPANTS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AREA. PATROL FIRED 1200x7.62 AND 7xM-79 RDS AT FLEEING BOATS. BOAT OCCUPANTS RETURNED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF RDS SA FIRE AND MANEUVERED INTO THE MIDDLE OF THE RIVER WHERE THEY COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. RESULTS OF FRIENDLY FIRE UNKNOWN.

(3) AT 272220H C CO LOCATED BS569997 RECEIVED TWO INCOMING GRENADES. FIRED 2xM-79, 20xM-14 AND TWO WP GRENADES AT SUSPECTED EN LOCATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) AT 272250H A CO LOCATED BT614009 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE. FIRED 1xM-14 RD AT SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

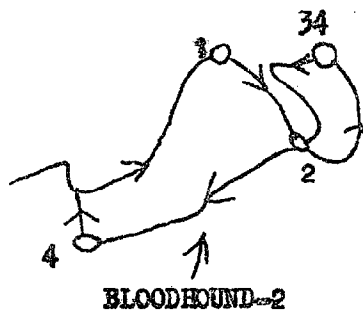
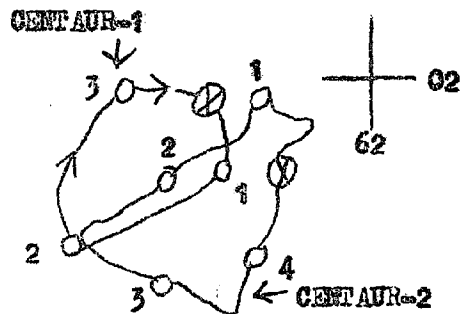
(5) AT 281150H A CO REPORTED AT 281130H S-2 SCOUT LOCATED BT617017 RECEIVED 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AT AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BY S-2 SCOUT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

- A. PERSONNEL: NONE
- B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

- A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

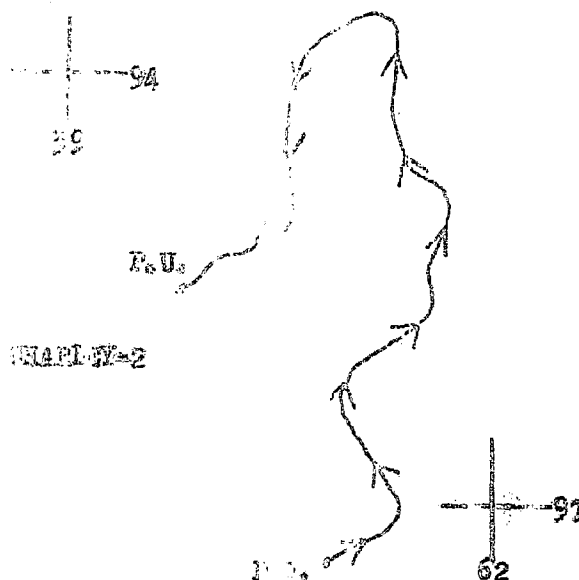


1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 28 March 1966
 271600H to 281600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD
 25 March 1966 *M E. Wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
A	CENTAUR-1	SQD (-)	272030H	272230H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	SQD (-)	272300H	280330H	SECURITY
Co D	BLOODHOUND-2	PLT (+)	270600H	280900H	COMBAT



Co C: 1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 23 March 1966
 271600H 281600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 1/1PL M.E. WOOD
 25 March 1966 m e. wood

TIME	DATE	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
1400	23 MAR 66	PLT (+)	280900H	281600H	

REMARKS

1. Task Organization of unit

2d Plt (Ref), Co C
 2d Plt, Co C
 Det, AMW (Interp)
 Det, Mod. Eit, H&C Co
 FO Tn, Bay 9, 10th Mar
 MG Sqd, Co C
 COMM Mar Sect, Co C

2. Bay 9 can support south as far as grid line 91.

3. A radio relay station will be established via BS 606920 for the duration of the patrol.

4. Coordination with District Chief is required. (Action Hq 7th Mar).

5. S-4 will provide 4 trucks on 28 Mar to pick up 60 troops at 0830 at BS 564957 and drop them at BS 606920 and BS 608906; subsequently, to pick up 60 troops at BS 606920 at BS 598925 at 1600 and drop them at BS 564997.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Packrat - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Squad Reinforced
2. MISSION: Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 271800H March 1966
4. TIME OF RETURN: 280700H March 1966
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME	COORDINATES	OBSERVATION
272015	BS613978	Observed 3-5 boats on beach with 12-15 men on shore moving north in a single column. Patrol fired illumination and the VCS hit the deck and as soon as the flare went out the group scattered. The patrol opened fire and attempted physical pursuit. Approximately 1200 7.62 and 7 M-79 rounds were fired at the fleeing VCS. Three boats succeeded in making the river where they too split up. No further contact made.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Searched area of contact by light of illumination and found a pair of black PJ type trousers with a wallet and one sheet of paper in the wallet. Searched the area again at first light with negative results.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown, several were heard moaning and screaming.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties, good morale.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ R. MENDOZA

R. MENDOZA, SGT, B-1-7-3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D.W. WILSON

D.W. WILSON, 1st Sgt, B-1-7-3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

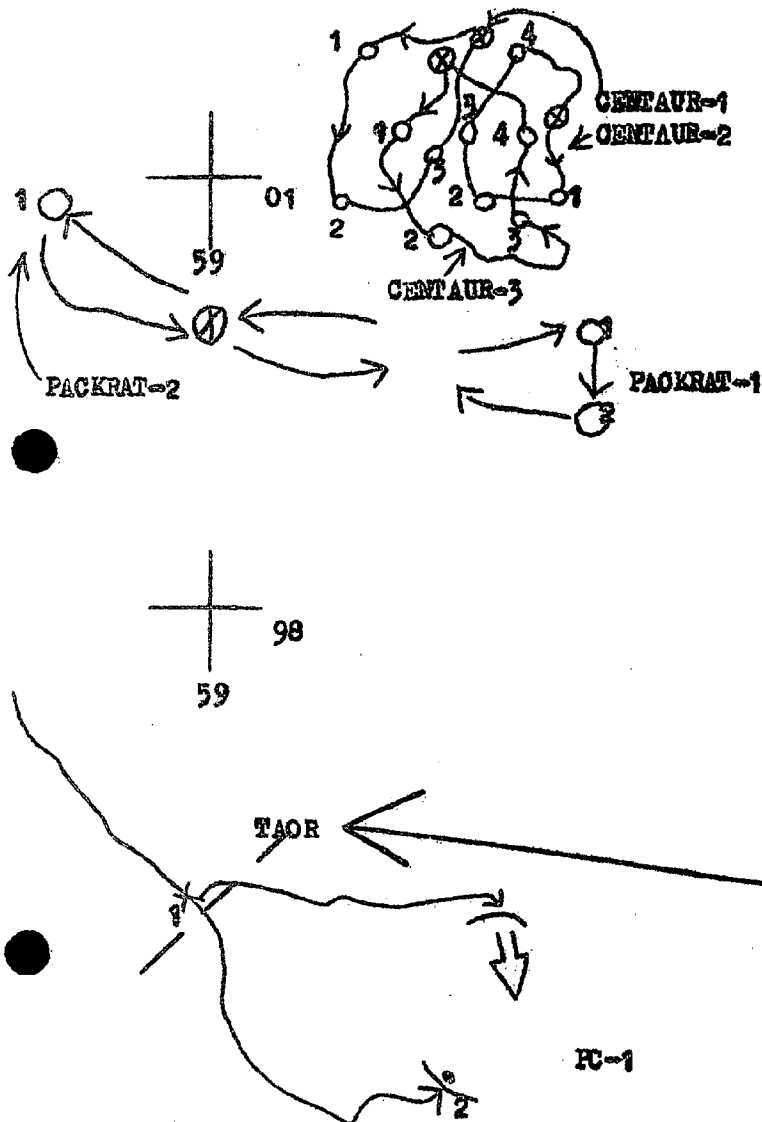
(7)

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1stBN, 7thMAR (REAR)
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINN SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 87
2. 281200H TO 291200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 4. GROUND
 - (1) NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER
 - A. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED
 - B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED



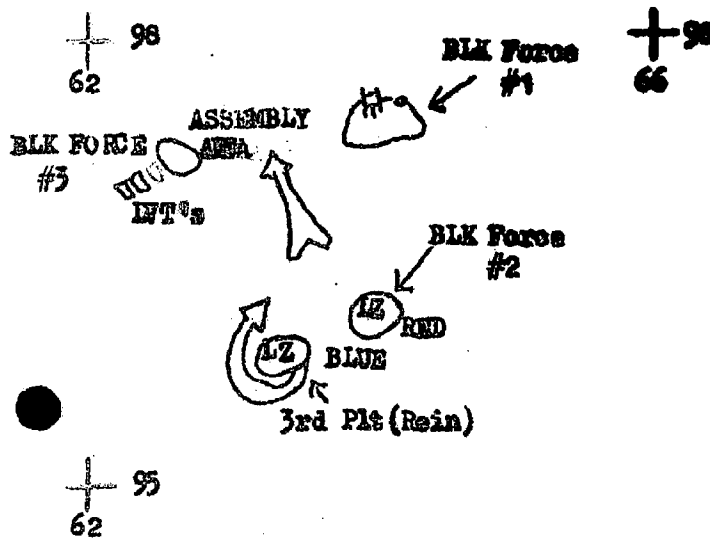
1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 29 March 1966
 281600H to 291600H
 Vietnam: 1:50,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL M.E. WOOD
 26 March 1966 *M.E. Wood*

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611006, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593985, 599988, 602990,
 603992, 609002, 608001,
 605999.
 Co C (3) 576989, 572952, 566998,.

NOTE:
 FC-1: PATROL WILL BE
 LEAVING THE BN TAOR:
 REGT, NOTIFIED VIA
 WIRE. TIME 261330H

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOB	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	281930H	282330H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	F.T	292300H	290100H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-3	F.T	290200H	290430H	SECURITY
Co B	PACKRAT-1	S&D(+)	281900H	290700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2	S&D(+)	281900H	290700H	AMBUSH
Co C	FC-1		290400H	291000H	COMBAT



Company Delta
281600H to 291600H
BLOODHOUND-3
29 March 1966
TOD:290630H
TOR:291200H

REMARKS

1. Air Support

- a. 2 Gunships for helo escort w/AD. Remain on station until fuel runs out. Operate on freq 4768 (Co D).
- b. 8 H-34 for troop landings. Report to Co D LZ at 0630. 4 H-34 to each LZ initially--thereafter, 4 H-34 to make 2nd troop lift to LZ BLUE. (Remaining H-34 can secure at this point).

2. Other Support

- a. 3 LVT's provide river blocking force. Report to Co D Combat Base at 0615. Also provide return transportation for troops to Co D Combat Base. Released about 1200.
- b. Artillery fires on call only.
- c. No LZ prep.

3. Task Organization

Co D (-)(Rein)

Co Hq
Det, ARVN
Det, PF
Det, 1st Plt, Co C Engrs
Det, S-2 Sect

3d Plt (Rein)

3d Plt
Sqd, ATA Sect, Co D

Blocking Force #1

Sqd, 2d Plt, Co D
Sect, 1st Plt, Co B Tks
Det, 1st Plt, Co C Engrs
FO Tm, 81MM Mort Plt

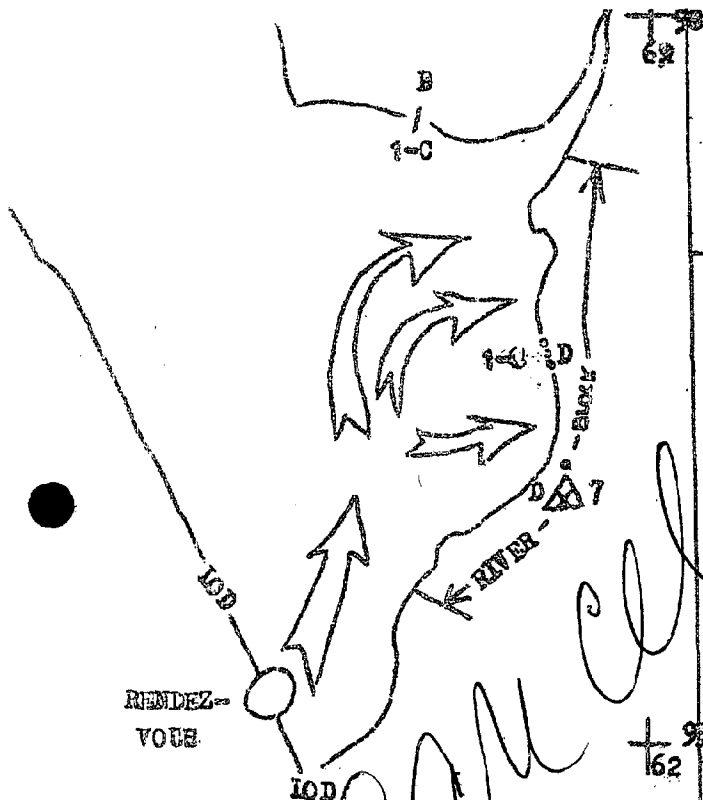
Blocking Force #2

Sqd, 2d Plt, Co D
Sqd, MG Sect, Co D
Tm, ATA Sqd, ATA Sect
FO Tm, Btry G
Sect, 60MM Mort, Co D

Blocking Force #3

PT, 2d Plt
Det, Co A, 3d Anttroop
Det, PF

4. Use of CS Agent in caves is anticipated.



From Charlie-1
 Date: 29 March 1966
 Ted: 290700 March
 Tex: 021600 April.

3. Notes

a. After initial search and destroy operation in zone on first day, 1st Plt (Rein) Co C (including 2 PAT Plt) remains in the zone for 4 additional days (until 2 April). During this period, systematic daily search and clear patrols are conducted. After the 5 days, the 2 PAT Plts remain in zone, while 1st Plt, Co C withdraws to Co C Enclave TAOR. In this manner, CFW control is restored to the area and maintained thereafter by PAT units.

b. Co C Troops and PAT troops will rendezvous at BS593933 at 290730 H-Hg 0800 (LOD Hwy 1).

c. PAT Plts are organized under a single PAT Hq. PAT Hq in turn is subordinate to Plt Cmdr, 1st Plt, Co C. PAT unit is under OpCon 1st Plt, Co C.

d. 1st Bn, 7th Mar Free Fire zone is in effect 290700 - 021600.

REMARKS

1. Support

- a. Artillery: Btry G direct support. HE & Illumination.
- b. Co D provide Rein Sqd blocking force via BS614948, and two Sampan patrols in Song Tra Bong River covering from BS603940 to BS615966. All elements in place by 0800.
- c. 4 Trucks pick up 45 troops from Co C at BS573972 at 0700 deliver them via BS593933, then secure.

2. Task Organization

1st Plt (Rein), Co C

1st Plt, Co C
 Det, ARVN (Interp)
 FO Tm, Btry G
 60MM Sqd, Co C
 MG Sqd, Co C
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
 Det, S-2 Sect, H&S Co
 Det, PAT
 Hq, PAT Det
 - Plt, PAT
 - Plt, PAT

RELEASES: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1STBN, 7THMAR (REAR)
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", H&S,
81s, S-1, S-3, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 88
2. 291200H TO 301200H MARCH 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) AT 291410H A CO BS626991 RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED VICINITY BS628995. COMPANY COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT ENEMY LOCATION AND DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(2) AT 291945H THREE VC ACTIVATED A TRIP FLARE AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE AT A CO POSITIONS LOCATED BT615010. MARINES RETURNED 7XM-26 GRENADES AND 20 RDS M-14 POSSIBLY KILLING ONE OF THE VC.

(3) AT 292350 A VC ACTIVATED A TRIP FLARE AT A CO POSITIONS VICINITY BT613013. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AT THE VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

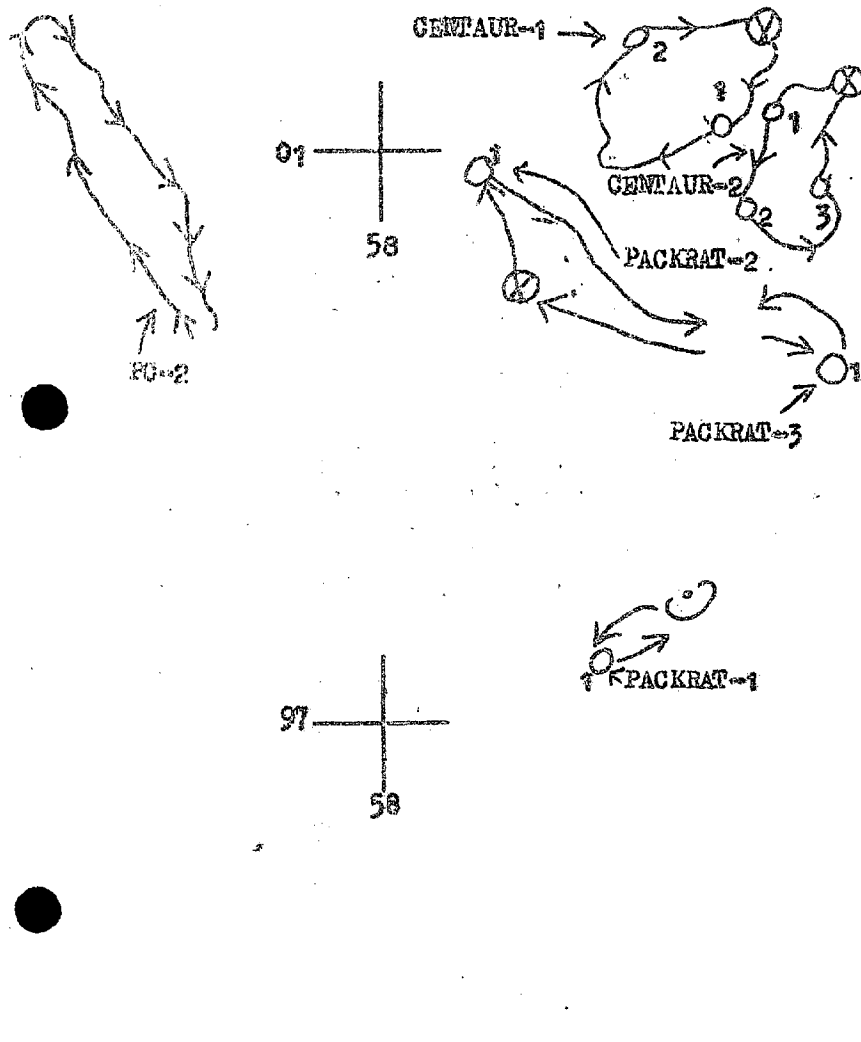
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) ONE VC KILLED (POSSIBLE)

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. NEGATIVE



1st Bn 7th Marines
Patrol Overlay For
30 March 1966
291600H to 301600H
Vietnam: 9:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/CPL M.E. WOOD
27 March 1966 m e. wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
615016, 611006, 613009,
Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
593985, 599988, 602990,
603992, 609002, 608001,
605999,
Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 566998.

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	300200H	300500H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	F.T	292130H	292400H	SECURITY
Co B	PACKRAT-1	SQD(+)	292000H	300700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2	SQD(+)	291830H	300700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-3	SQD(+)	291930H	300700H	AMBUSH
Co C	FI-2	SQD(+)	300900H	301400H	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	PLT(+)	301300H	301600H	COMBAT

RELEASER: J. MCGOWAN

FROM: 1st BATTALION, 7th MARINES
TO: 7th MARINE REGIMENT

INFO: Cos "A", "B", "C", "D", E&S,
S-1, S-3, 81s, BINH SON, 2/7, 3/7

1. ISUM # 89
2. 301200H TO 311200H MARCH 1966
3. NONE
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE
10. NONE
11. NONE
12. NONE
13. NONE
14. OTHER

A. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED

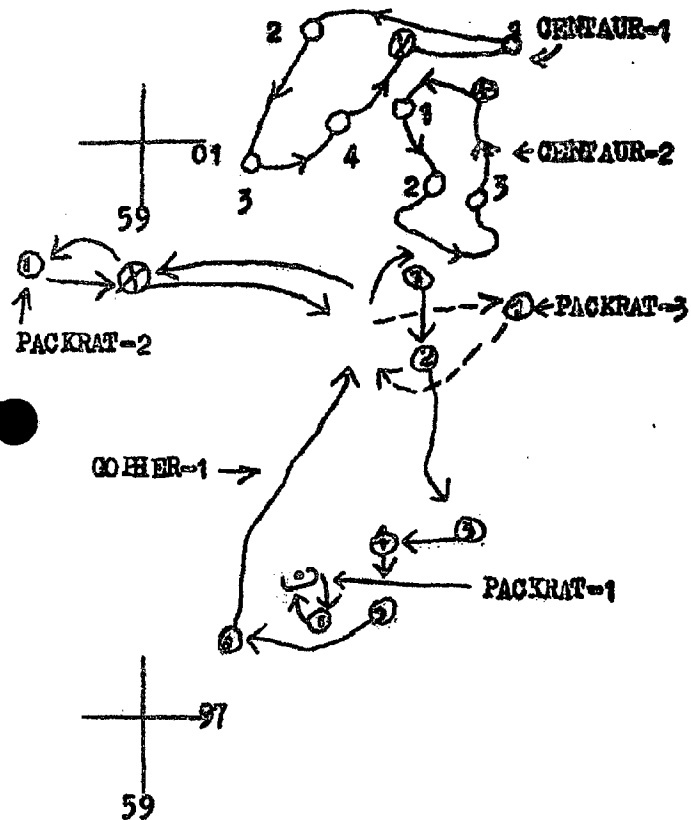
B. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

C. LATE REPORTS

(1) ON 28 MARCH H&I WAS FIRED AT COORDINATES BS635009 BASED ON A LOCAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT. ONE CIVILIAN WAS WOUNDED, UPON QUESTIONING IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT TWO VC WERE KILLED AND THREE WERE WOUNDED AS A RESULT OF THIS FIRE.

(2) ON 29 MARCH, 300 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS DEMONSTRATED PROTESTING H&I FIRES. THE CIVILIANS WERE DISBURSED BY MARINES AND RETURNED TO THEIR HAMLETS AFTER APPROXIMATELY 10 MINUTES. NO INCIDENTS RESULTED.

(3) ON 29 MARCH, A LOCAL SOURCE REPORTED THE VC WERE PLANNING TO ATTACK "A" COMPANY'S POSITION BECAUSE OF THE MARINES LEAVING THE AREA. SEVEN VC WERE IN POSITION AT BS620969 AT 291930H IN ORDER TO SCOUT THE AREA FOR THE CROSSING OF THE MAIN BODY OF VC (20-30) AND TO JOIN AN HOUR LATER AT BS650965. ON 30 MARCH A UNRELATED CONTACT IN HAMLET STATED THE VC HAD NOT CROSSED THE DUE TO THE H&I FIRE THAT HAD BEEN DIRECTED AT SPECIFIC COORDINATES BS650965, 635969 AND 639970.



1st Bn 7th Marines
 Patrol Overlay For
 31 March 1966
 301600H to 311600H
 Vietnam: 150,000
 Sheets 6757 II & III
 L/CPL H.E. WOOD
 28 March 1966 m.e. wood

LISTENING POSTS

Co A (6) 573026, 578023, 614016,
 615016, 611086, 613009,
 Co B (10) 576989, 583991, 590988,
 593985, 599988, 602991,
 603992, 609002, 609001,
 605999,
 Co C (3) 576989, 572992, 546988

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	FOR	TYPE
Co A	CENTAUR-1	F.T	302300H	310300H	SECURITY
	CENTAUR-2	F.T	302200H	310100H	SECURITY
Co B	PACKRAT-1	SQD(+)	302030H	310700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-2	SQD(+)	301830H	310700H	AMBUSH
	PACKRAT-3	SQD	302000H	310700H	AMBUSH
	GOPIER-1	SQD	310930H	311430H	G.A.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

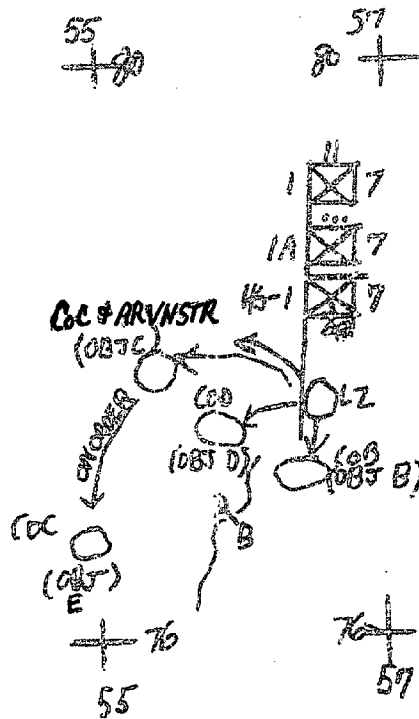
Concept of Operation Overlay

1st RM (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

Operation Indiana

28 Mar 1966

Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 III & IV



Enclosure (2)

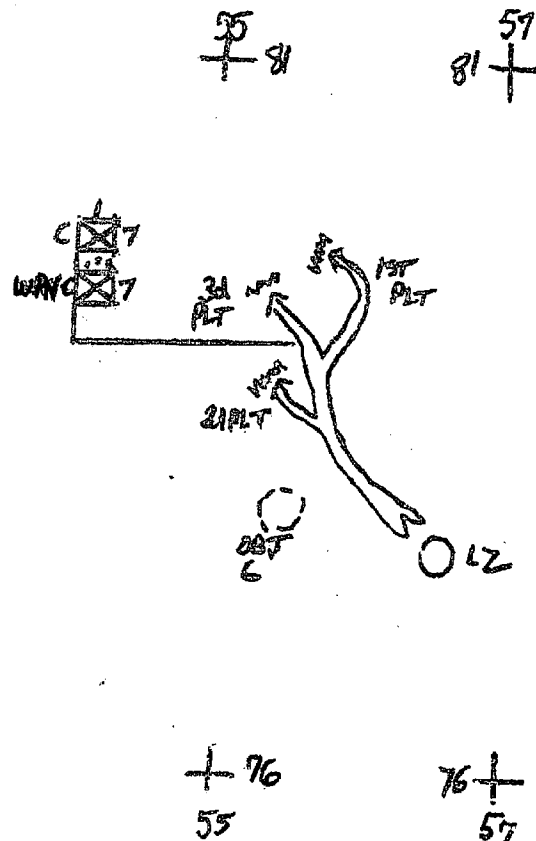
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(10)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Overlay of Action on 28 March
Co C, 1st Bu, 7th Mar
Operation Indiana

Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000
AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 IIIa IV



FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Enclosure (3)

(10)

62 00

69 00

PICKUP

BLOODHOUND-2

LZ

Co Delta, 1st Bn 7th Marine
Patrol Overlay Fan
301600H to 311600H
Vietnam: 150,000
Sheets 6757 II & III
L/OPL M.B. WOOD
28 March 1966 74 5, 0000

Cancelled

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	TYPE
Co D	BLOODHOUND-2	PIT (+)	310615H	311100H	COMBAT

REMARKS

1. Air Support

a. 4 H-34 helos report to LZ Leopard (Co D) at 0615. Make two lifts to LZ at BS664986 (48 men w/eqpt).

b. 2 Gunships w/AO report to LZ Leopard (Co D) at 0615. Contact "BLOODHOUND-2" on FM 47.8. Act as helo escort, remain as AO and blocking elements until fuel exhausted.

2. To LZ Prep.

~~CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)~~

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actia, With Contact

1. At 012145H Company D sighted a Vietnamese boat departing TAY HI apparently attempting to cross the SONG THA BONG River at BS 624986. Illumination was called for and 10-20 rounds of 7.62 were fired at the boat. The boat returned to TAY HI. There was no indication of any VC casualties.
2. At 012200H Company B received two rounds carbine fire from v/c BF 604002. One figure was observed running in an easterly direction following the firing. The Marines fired 38 rounds 7.62 at the fleeing suspect. There was no indication that he was hit by the Marines.
3. At 021030H Company D reported that 150-200 civilians were on the trail near the combat base at BS 635985 requesting to work the fields around the combat base. The request was denied and the civilians were referred to BINH SON District Hqs. At this time the civilians presented some pro-VC propaganda to Company D. The Marines quickly captured the civilian leaders. While the aforementioned action was taking place Marines were screening the civilians in an attempt to keep them well clear of the combat base. At approximately 1800 these Marines received 30 rounds BL and two rounds 60mm mortar fire from approximately 10 VC located at BS 635992. The Marines returned 650 rounds 7.62, two rounds M-79 and five rounds 90mm. The VC broke contact and withdrew. The Marines sustained one MIA from the 60mm mortar. Two civilians were also wounded by the mortar fire. The VC suffered four killed as a result of direct hits by 90mm rounds. Three VCS were captured by the Marines along with the VC propaganda they were passing out. A search of the area by the Marines revealed nothing of consequence.

Miscellaneous

a. None

B. D. KIMO
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)~~

<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL <small>Modified Handling Authorized</small> </div>		<div style="text-align: center;"> OPERATIONS SUMMARY </div>				<div style="text-align: center;"> DATE <u>1 April 1966</u> </div>	
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st BN</u> <u>7th REGT</u> <u>3rd TAOR</u>							
PERIOD: <u>1001Z</u> <u>1 Apr</u> <u>1966</u> <u>TO</u> <u>1000Z</u> <u>1 Apr</u> <u>1966</u>							
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><input type="text"/></div><div><input type="text"/></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">A B</div>						
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">C D</div>						
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">E F</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">G H</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">I J</div>				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">K L</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">M N</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">O P</div>				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">C R</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">S T</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">U V</div>				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">W X</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">Y Z</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">AA BB</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">CC DD</div>		
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">EE FE</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">GG HH</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">II JJ</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><input type="text"/></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">KK LL</div>		
REMARKS: <div style="text-align: right;"> CONFIDENTIAL <small>Modified Handling Authorized</small> </div>							
#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate							

(8)

PLANS SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: <u> </u> BN <u> </u> REGT <u> </u> TAOR				DATE <u> </u>	
PERIOD: <u> </u> 1001Z <u> </u> TO <u> </u> 1000Z <u> </u>					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK LL</div></div>
REMARKS:					

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

Modified Handout Attached

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1001Z NOT TO 1000Z 1968 11/18 DATE

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

Modified Handling Authority

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL (NOFORN HANDLING AUTHORIZED)~~

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 022035H Company D observed an infra-red light source at BS 625986. The area was illuminated by tank mounted search lights but nothing was observed.
2. At 022245H Company D observed an infra-red light source at BS 625987. The Marines fired 20 rounds 50 caliber, three rounds M-79 and 115 rounds 7.62 at the light. The light disappeared and nothing further was observed.
3. At 022355H B&S Company observed one VC at BT 590016. The area was illuminated and two rounds 7.62 were fired. The VC apparently withdrew.
4. At 030950H while returning from a run to 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines CP an Amtrac from Company A, 3rd Amtrac Battalion received four rounds harassing fire from BT 562012. The VC were not observed so the amtrac did not stop or return the fire.
5. At 031130H a patrol from Company A observed three VC running from a hamlet at BT 662056 as the Marines approached. Civilians in the hamlet identified them as VC. The area is presently being searched by Marines.

Miscellaneous

a. None

R. D. KING
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL (NOFORN HANDLING AUTHORIZED)~~

[8]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION AUTHORIZED

② 22

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

	MATERIAL CAPTURED	WEAPONS	IW	CSW	OTHER
7					

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified by online Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

18)

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT /
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED					
WEAPONS					
IW			CSW		OTHER

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Redacted Handling Authority

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 202110H H&S Company observed two persons near the protective wire at BT 588011. Illumination was fired and 15-20 rounds 7.62mm. There was no indication of VC casualties.
2. At 010550H a Company B patrol observed two VCS in a basket-boat moving toward the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG River at BS 612998. The boat was taken under fire by the Marines and the two VCS jumped into the river and disappeared. The Marines fired 100 rounds 7.62mm and eight rounds 81mm Illumination.

MISCELLANEOUS

- a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines has assumed the mission of Division General Reserve (12 hour alert).
- b. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines has assumed the mission of providing a "Sparrow Hawk" reaction squad for the 7th Marines. Company B has been assigned this mission.

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorized

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT TAOR

PERIOD: 1 1001Z Mar TO 2 1000Z Mar 1966

2 March 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	2	C	D																
0	2																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	1	Q	R	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	1	1	S	T	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	1																				
Q	R																				
1	1																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	1	Y	Z	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	0	AA	BB	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	1																				
Y	Z																				
1	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 05 1001Z TO 06 1000Z DATE

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Accounting Authority

1st Bn, 7th Mar Actions With Contact

1. At 083045H Company B received four rounds of carbine fire at BS 608999. The Marines threw one hand illumination grenade and fired four rounds 7.62. The VC was observed running into a tree line.
2. At 040055H SAS Company received one round of carbine fire at BT 586017. The Marines returned one round 7.62 at the suspected enemy position.
3. At 040830H a platoon from Company A tripped two consecutive M-26 booby traps at BT 663055. Seven Marines were wounds as a result of the explosion.

Miscellaneous

- a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines assumes the mission of Division General Reserve (six hour alert)

R. E. KDS
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL (EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION)~~

(8)

PLANS SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR				DATE _____	
PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK LL</div></div>
REMARKS:					
<div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>					

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1001Z TO 1000Z DATE 46

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

SIZE	ACTION + TYPE
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

	MATERIAL CAPTURED
	WEAPONS
IW	CSW OTHER

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Handling Authority

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~_____~~ (Handling authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 050000H a platoon from Company A at BT 657045 observed two fishing boats entering the BANG HAI River at BT 050001. When the boats observed the Marines they attempted to escape to the NORTH CHINA Sea. The Marines fired at the boats and one of the boats halted. The other boat continued to the sea. A Vietnamese Government Patrol Boat operating in the area checked out the boat that held up. We have no information on the results of their investigation.

Miscellaneous

a. At 050925H Company B departed by helicopter to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines currently operating in KINH SON DISTRICT.

b. At 051145H 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Alpha Command Group departed for KINH SON DISTRICT BJA.

R. A. 051200H
By direction

~~_____~~ (Handling authorized)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div> <div><div></div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

Modified Handling Authorizes

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div> <div><div></div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

Mailing Address: [REDACTED]

12

ORGANIZATION 1001Z TO 1000Z DATE 10/1/54

MATERIAL CAPTURED		
WEAPONS		
IW	CSW	OTHER

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

modern design. Available

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 052030H a patrol from Company A, 3d Amphib Battalion sighted one VC at BT 555095. Two rounds 7.62 were fired at the VC who then fired one round at the patrol. The patrol returned eight more rounds 7.62 and the VC disappeared into the brush.

Miscellaneous

a. Operation MAINE has been postponed indefinitely.

B. E. SETZER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 15 BN REGT TAOR
 PERIOD: 1001Z TO 1000Z

7 / 11 / 76
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div> <div><div></div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div> <div><div></div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. None.

Miscellaneous

a. None.

**R. E. SETSER
By direction**

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CHULAI TAORPERIOD: 07 1001Z MAR TO 08 1000Z MAR 19668 MARCH 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	9	C	D																
0	9																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	1	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	1																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	2	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	0	1	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	2																				
Q	R																				
0	1																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 1st TAOR

DATE

PERIOD: 1001Z TO 1000Z 11/1/66

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	24	C	D																
0	24																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	0	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	0																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	0	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	0	2	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	0																				
Q	R																				
0	2																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	1																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. None

Miscellaneous

a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines' Command Group returned from Operation UTAH to the Bn CP at 071550H.

b. Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines returned from Operation UTAH to the Bn TAOR at 071935H.

c. At 081200H 1st Battalion, 7th Marines is relieved as DIVISION GENERAL RESERVE (6 hour alert).

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 10 BN 7th REGT CHINA TAOR

PERIOD: 1001Z 10/11 TO 091000Z 10/11

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>0</div><div>24</div></div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>E F</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>G H</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>K L</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>M N</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>G R</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>1</div></div> <div>S T</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div>1</div><div>1</div></div> <div>W X</div>	<div><div>1</div><div>0</div></div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handline Attachment

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CHU LAI TAOR9 MARCH 1966PERIOD: 09 1001Z MAR TO 10 1000Z MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>A</div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>○</div><div>24</div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>E</div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>G</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>I</div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>K</div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>M</div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>O</div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div>○</div><div>1</div><div>Q</div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>2</div><div>S</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>U</div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div>1</div><div>○</div><div>W</div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>○</div><div>Y</div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>AA</div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>CC</div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>EE</div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>GG</div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>II</div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>KK</div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handline Attachment

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

Indicted: Hardline Astronaut

FOR PERIOD

1-2 BU, 7-11-1944

ORGANIZATION OK 1001Z MARCH TO 09 1000Z MARCH 1966 DATE 7 MAR 1966

[illegible]

0/0

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 090915H a Company D patrol observed six VCS moving east at BT 650003. The patrol fired several bursts from their M-60 at the suspects. The fire failed to stop the VCS and they escaped into the underbrush.

MISCellaneous.

a. None

R. B. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CHU LAI TAOR

PERIOD: 09 1001Z MAR TO 10 1000Z MAR 1966

10 MARCH 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY# DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	29	C	D																
0	29																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	0	G	H	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	0																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	1	Q	R	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	0	2	S	T	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	1																				
Q	R																				
0	2																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table> (COMBAT PATROL)	1	0	W	X	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~Classified Under: Automatic~~

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CAVALRY TAOR10 MARCH 1966PERIOD: 10 1001Z MAR TO 11 1000Z MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	22	C	D																
0	22																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	1	2	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	0	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
1	2																				
Q	R																				
0	0																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
0	1																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~Classified Under: Automatic~~

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. None

Miscellaneous

a. None

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorities

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7TH REGT CHULAI TAOR

11 MARCH 1966

DATE

PERIOD: 10 1001Z MAR TO 11 1000Z MAR 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>00</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>022</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>00</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>05</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>00</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>00</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>00</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>00</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>12</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>00</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>00</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>01</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>20</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>00</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>00</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>00</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>00</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>00</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>00</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorities

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

Modified Conditions Ambush

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CHILLAL TAOR11 MARCH 1966

DATE

PERIOD: 11 1001Z MAR TO 12 1000Z MAR 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	22	C	D																
0	22																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	0	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>*1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	*1	2	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	0																				
Q	R																				
*1	2																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	1																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: * INDICATES CIVIC ACTION PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Conditions Ambush

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. None

Miscellaneous

a. None.

**R. D. KING
By direction**

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 17th REGT 4th TAORPERIOD: 11 1001Z MAR TO 12 1000Z MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 22</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 5</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>1 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>* 1 2</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>2 1</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>1 0</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS: * Indicates Combat Patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: BN REGT TAOR
 PERIOD: 1001Z TO 1000Z

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div> <div><div></div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

Handling Affirmative

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION

1001Z

TO

1000Z

DATE _____

[illegible]PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED		
WEAPONS		
IW CSW OTHER		

Q 1446: What
05624782

11210A

20 31

0-1-7
0

1458-14

MC
(U.S.)

1/2	1/2	1/2
-----	-----	-----

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 112020H Company D observed what appeared to be a signalling light at BG 624983. One round of 90MM was fired at the light and the area was illuminated with the tank's searchlight. Three VC were observed in the immediate area. Nine additional rounds 90MM and 50 rounds .50 caliber were fired at the VC. Due to high volume of fire placed on the target and the relatively short range the probability of VC killed or wounded is high though not confirmed by the company.

Miscellaneous. None

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 1st REGT (CMT) TAOR

13 Nov 1966
DATE

PERIOD: 0400H 1000Z TO 1000Z 1100Z

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>1</div><div>11</div></div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>E F</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>6</div></div> <div>G H</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>K L</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>M N</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div>0</div><div>1</div></div> <div>Q R</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>S T</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div>1</div><div>1</div></div> <div>W X</div>	<div><div>1</div><div>0</div></div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN / 1st REGT / 1st TAOR

DATE

PERIOD: 17 1001Z 17 TO 1000Z 17

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div>D</div><div>O</div><div>A</div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>O</div><div>17</div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>E</div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>G</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>I</div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>K</div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>M</div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>O</div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>Q</div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>S</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>U</div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div>1</div><div>0</div><div>W</div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>0</div><div>Y</div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>AA</div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>CC</div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>EE</div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>GG</div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>II</div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div><div>KK</div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

Modified Handling Agreement

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 1001Z Mar TO 13 1000Z Mar 1966 DATE 13 Mar 1966

[illegible]

OTHER

REMARKS:

Marked Heading Author

EMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 130930H Company A apprehended one VC at BT 622027 for having an altered ID card.

Miscellaneous

a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines assumed the mission of DIVISION GENERAL RESERVE (six hour alert) at 131415H.

**M. D. KING
By direction**

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CHU LAI TAOR
 PERIOD: 13 1000Z MAR TO 14 1000Z MAR 1966

1 MARCH 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>00</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>019</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>00</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>06</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>00</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>00</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>00</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>00</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>02</div> <div>G R</div>	<div>11</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>00</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>10</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>10</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>00</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>00</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>00</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>00</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>00</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>00</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Marked Heading Authorized

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 11 BN 14 REGT 11 TAORPERIOD: 14 1001Z 1111 TO 15 1000Z 1111

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H	<input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L	<input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z	<input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB	<input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE	<input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH	<input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> LL

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Marked Heading Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. None

Miscellaneous

a. None

**R. D. KING
By direction**

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT CHULAI TAORPERIOD: 14 1000Z MAR TO 15 1000Z MAR 196615 MARCH 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	19	C	D																
0	19																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	4	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	4																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	1	3	G	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	1	1	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
1	3																				
G	R																				
1	1																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT CHN LAI TAOR15 MAR 1966PERIOD: 15-1001Z MAR TO 16-1000Z MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1	19	C	D																
1	19																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	7	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	7																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	3	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>*1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	*1	1	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	3																				
Q	R																				
*1	1																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

* Includes Civic Action Patrol

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st Bn 7th Mar 2400H FOR PERIOD
ORGANIZATION 14 100TZ Mar TO 15 2400H 1000Z Mar 1966 DATE 13 Mar 1966

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

Quang Ngai
BS 659995

150900N

Pit S+D

Co-D
None

UNKNOWN
1 VC killed

May

%

%

10

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

Building Architecture

DECLASSIFIED

1st Batt alien, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 150900H, BS 659995, a UH-1E in support of a Company D Search and Destroy mission fired on six VC, one of which was killed. The UH-1E killed one VC which was dragged to cover by the surviving VC. There was no contact with the enemy by the patrol.

MISCELLANEOUS

a. At 151030H, BS 624982, a Company D patrol discovered four wounded civilians. Three of the civilians were treated by the Corpsman and the fourth was evacuated to BAS. Reasons for the wounds were undetermined.

b. OP and OP locations

(1) Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines	BT 586017
(2) Company A	BT 606018
(3) Company B	BS 605994
(4) Company C	BS 572992
(5) Company D	BS 624991
(6) 81MM Platoon (-)	BT 589014
(7) Battery G, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines	BT 589019

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 2TH REGT 4TH INF TAORPERIOD: 15 000Z MAR 1966 TO 16 000Z MAR 196616 MARCH 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>O O</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>O O</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>O 7</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>O O</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>O 3</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>*1 1</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>1 O</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>1 O</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>O O</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>O O</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS: * INCLUDES CIVIC ACTION PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 4TH INF TAOR

16 MARCH 1966

PERIOD: 16 0000Z MAR TO 17 0000Z APR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>00</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>119</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>00</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>05</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>00</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>00</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>00</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>00</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>00</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>00</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>00</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>10</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>00</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>00</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>00</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>00</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>00</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>00</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>00</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Instructions

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

15 JAN 7 1968

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 13 ~~0012~~ MARK TO 14 ~~0002~~ FINAL 1960 DATE 10/10/60

[illegible]

100

100

WUNDER

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 160730, BT 646007, a Company D patrol fired upon 6 VC with weapons running along a trail. The Marines fired three rounds of 81 ME and 50 SA rounds. A search of the area by the patrol proved negative.

2. At 160930, BT 653003, Company D received approximately 150 rounds of SA fire from an estimated eight VC armed with carbines from vic BT 654003. The Marines returned fire with 10 M-79 rounds and 500 SA rounds. The Marines observed one VC killed and two wounded. The bodies were dragged away as the VC broke contact and fled.

Miscellaneous

a. None

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARYORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT 1st TAORPERIOD: 1600H 1001Z MAR TO 170000Z MAR 196617 Mar 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 6</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 2</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>0 2</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>1 0</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 11th REGT Chai Lai TAOR17 MAR 1966PERIOD: 17 2400H ~~1001Z~~ MAR TO 18 2400H ~~1000Z~~ MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 5</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>*1 2</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>1 0</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>1 0</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FF</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS: * include same action patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. None.

Miscellaneous

a. None.

**R. D. KING
By direction**

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 1st REG CHOLATAORPERIOD: 17 1001Z MAR 1966 TO 18 1000Z MAR 196618 MARCH 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 5</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>*1 2</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>1 0</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>2 0</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS: *

Indicates Civil Action Patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL		PLANS SUMMARY			
ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR _____		DATE _____			
PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>Y Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK LL</div></div>
REMARKS:					

CONFIDENTIAL
Maximum Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

Maritime Handling Authority

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION

1001-2

TO

1000-

DATE _____

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

W	CSW	OTHER
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

[illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL
Special Handling Authorized

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 180300H, BT 619000, Company D CP observed four boats with lights flashing. Marines fired 15 rounds of 81's and eight rounds of .50 caliber to move the boats. The boats then moved to BT 619005 and remained stationary at this point.

2. At 181100H, a Company D patrol observed a VC with a carbine and documents on a trail at BT 629004. The Marines fired at the VC as he fled. The VC dropped the documents which were secured by the Marines during their search of the area. One VCS was apprehended during the search.

3. At 181100H, a Company D patrol at BT 623007 was fired upon by one VC with a carbine, BT 626006. The VC fired six rounds and fled. The Marines returned fire with 20 rounds 81 fire and searched the area with negative results.

4. At 181355H, a Company C patrol was fired on by an estimated five VCs with carbines from BG 614948. 120 rounds of fire was received by the Marines and the Marines returned fire with 350 rounds 81 and five M-79 rounds. One VC dead was found upon assaulting and searching the area.

MISCELLANEOUS

a. At 181400H, a Company B patrol apprehended four VCS at BG 614997. The VCS were pointed out by the chief of Vinh An (4) as being VC spies.

A. B. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Modified Handling Authorized

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CAL LA TAORPERIOD: 18 0000Z MAR TO 19 0000Z MAR 1966DATE 19 MAR 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 11</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>1 2</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>2 0</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>1 0</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

Modified Reporting Instructions

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CHULAI TAOR19 MARCH 1966PERIOD: 19 0000Z MAR TO 20 0000Z MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1	19	C	D																
1	19																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	6	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	6																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	0	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	1	2	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>*1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	*1	0	U	V						
0	0																				
Q	R																				
1	2																				
S	T																				
*1	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	3	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
3	0																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: * CIVIC ACTION PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Instructions

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

Modified Reporting Procedures

1st BN 7th MAR

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 18 2400H MAR TO 19 0000H MAR 1966 DATE 19m

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS		
						IW	CSW	OTHER
1 QUANG NGAI BT 613011	190015H	SQD SEC	A-1-7 NONE	UNKNOWN NONE	MARINES	0	0	0
2 QUANG NGAI BT 613011	190045H	SQD SEC	A-1-7 NONE	UNKNOWN NONE	VC	0	0	0
3 QUANG NGAI BS 601982	190050H	SQD SEC	B-1-7 NONE	UNKNOWN NONE	VC	0	0	0
4 QUANG NGAI BS 588013	190130H TO 190200H	Co SEC	H'S-1-7 NONE	UNKNOWN NONE	MARINES	0	0	0
5 QUANG NGAI BT 625005	190530H	PLT S+D	D-1-7 NONE	UNKNOWN NONE	VC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Procedures
FMFPAC REPRO 1506

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions with Contact

1. At 1900LSE, RF 613011, a Company A OP observed two VC moving along a trail. The Marines fired 15 rounds of SA and one M-79 round at the VC as they fled. A search of the area proved negative results.
2. At 1900GSE, RF 613011, a Company A OP received one round of SA fire from a trench line. The Marines responded with 35 rounds SA and three M-79 rounds under close observation. The area was searched with negative results.
3. At 1900GSE, RB 604905, Company B received three rounds of harassing fire from via RB 601902. The Marines fired one round of close illumination with results unknown.
4. From 190030 to 190200H, H&B Company security positions reported several VC attempting infiltration of the Command Post via RF 360013 and RF 392014. Night defense sentries fired 10 rounds SA each at the VC. A search of the area at first light proved negative.
5. At 190330H, RF 623003, a Company D patrol received one incoming round of 60mm mortar. A search of the area by the Marines and an AD proved negative.

Miscellaneous

- a. At 190600H, BS 610905, Company D apprehended one VCS identified by Chairman of BINH HOA Village Committee as a VC supplier.
- b. At 190730H, RF 621003, Company D apprehended one VCS pointed out by Village Chief of BINH GIANG as being a VC.
- c. At 190800H, RF 613011, Company D apprehended one VCS identified by Village Committee Chairman of BINH HOA as being a VC supplier.
- d. At 190900H, RF 614004, Company D apprehended one VCS who had no ID cards.
- e. At 190800H, RF 613017, Company A received 21 VCS delivered by Junk Fleet as being VC suppliers.
- f. At 190330H, RF 396010, Company A apprehended one VCS who had two sets of ID papers and no ID cards.

M. J. HOCHENHAUER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: LT BN 7TH REGT CHILLI TAOR

PERIOD: 14 ^{0000Z} 1966 CH TO 20 ^{0000Z} 1966 CH

20 MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>00</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>119</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>00</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>07</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>00</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>00</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>00</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>00</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>00</div> <div>G R</div>	<div>12</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>*10</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>40</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>00</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>00</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>00</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>00</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>00</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>00</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>00</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS: * Includes CIVIC ACTION PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

Modified Reading Authority

ORGANIZATION: LT BN 1TH REGT CHOLBI TAOR20 MARCH 1966PERIOD: 01 1001Z 11/11/66 TO 01 1000Z 11/11/66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 12</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 5</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 1</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>* 1 2</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>1 1</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>1 1</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FE</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS: * Includes Civil Action Patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reading Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

Unidentified Speaking Author(s)

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 10 1001-Z NIA TO 20 1000-Z PHIL 1966 DATE 2000

	MATERIAL CAPTURED	
	WEAPONS	
W -	CSW	OTHER



NONE

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 201050H, BG 624982, a Company D patrol received five rounds of SA fire from one VC at BG 628982. The Marines fired 20 rounds of SA at the VC as he broke contact and fled. A search of the area proved negative.

Miscellaneous

a. None.

M. J. HOCHSTETTER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Ch 14 TAOR21 Mar 1966

DATE

PERIOD: 20 00Z May TO 21 00Z May 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1	19	C	D																
1	19																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	1	C	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	2	3	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	1																				
C	R																				
2	3																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	1																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: * include clear action noted

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authority		PLANS SUMMARY																			
ORGANIZATION: <u>17</u> BN <u>17</u> REGT <u>17</u> TAOR		DATE: <u>17 17 17</u>																			
PERIOD: <u>1001Z</u> TO <u>1000Z</u> <u>17</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1	11	C	D																
1	11																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	4	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	0	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	4																				
E	F																				
0	0																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	4	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	1	1	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	4																				
Q	R																				
1	1																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS:																					

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. Name.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

- a. At 211000H, RT 621005, Company B apprehended one VCS who had no ID card.
- b. At 211000H, RT 620010, Company B apprehended one VC identified by ARVN SOF Police Chief as an ARVN deserter.
- c. At 211200H, Company B was alerted to go to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines for the duration of Operation TEXAS. Company B departed their MLR positions at 211500H to assume defensive positions at 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

d. CP and OP Locations

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (1) Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines | RT 586017 |
| (2) Company A | RT 606017 |
| (3) Company B | RT 605994 |
| (4) Company C | RT 572992 |
| (5) Company D | RT 624992 |
| (6) 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) | RT 589014 |
| (7) Battery C, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines | RT 589019 |

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT CHULAI TAORPERIOD: 21 ^{1000H} ~~1000Z~~ MAR TO 22 ^{1000H} ~~1000Z~~ MAR 196622 MARCH 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> E F	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> G H	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> K L	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> M N	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Q R	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> S T	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> W X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Y Z	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> AA BB	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> EE FE	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GG HH	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> II JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> KK LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH REGT CM LAL TAOR22 MARCH 1966PERIOD: 22 1000Z MAR TO 23 1000Z MAR 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H	<input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L	<input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z	<input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB	<input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE	<input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH	<input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. News.

Miscellaneous

a. At 210600H, Company D apprehended 13 VCS on a boat, B. 618985, the And equipment and medical supplies alleged to be for the VC.

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL		OPERATIONS SUMMARY				23 March 66 DATE	
ORGANIZATION: 1 st BN 7 th REGT Chu-hai TAOR							
PERIOD: 22 1001Z 24 Mar TO 23 1000Z 24 Mar 1966							
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT		
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> A B						
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C D						
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> E F	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> G H	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> I J				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> K L	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> M N	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> O P				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Q R	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> S T	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> U V				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Y Z	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> AA BB	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CC DD		
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> EE FF	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GG HH	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> II JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> KK LL		
REMARKS:							
<p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>Modifies Existing Data</p> <p>#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate</p>							

PLANS SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st BN 7th REGT 4th TAOR</u>				DATE: <u>23 March 66</u>	
PERIOD: <u>1001Z</u> TO <u>1000Z</u>					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> G <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> K <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> O <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> R	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Z	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GG <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> II <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> JJ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> KK <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LL
REMARKS: <u>1st BN 7th REGT 4th TAOR</u>					
#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate					

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1st Can 7th Mar
ORGANIZATION 22 1001Z MAR TO 23 1000Z MAR 1966 DATE 23 Mar 66

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible]

QUANG NGAI
BT 585017

230345H

SECRET CP

Has-1-7
ALONE

Uat
None

10



6

①

USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

MARKS

CONFIDENTIAL

Medicine Handling Authorized

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 23034Z, via BT 585087, H&S Company CP security received one round of carbine fire from an unknown source. The sentry fired one round of SA with results unknown.

MISCELLANEOUS

a. The Communications Platoon conducted one hour of training with the 45 Cal. Pistol. Instruction included safety precautions and known-distance firing.

b. The Battalion provided two platoons for security of convoys traveling from the Enclave to Binh Son for Operation TEXAS.

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(8)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Reporting Authority

ORGANIZATION: _____ FROM: _____ REPORT: _____

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>A</div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>E</div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>G</div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>I</div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>K</div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>M</div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>O</div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div></div><div>Q</div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>S</div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>U</div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div></div><div>W</div><div>X</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>Y</div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>AA</div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>CC</div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div></div><div>EE</div><div>FF</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>GG</div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>II</div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>KK</div><div>LL</div></div>

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1 BN 1 REGT 1 TAORPERIOD: 1001Z 10 TO 1000Z 11DATE 14-11-1961

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> E F	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> G H	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> K L	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> M N	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Q R	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> S T	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> W X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Y Z	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> AA BB	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> EE FE	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GG HH	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> II JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> KK LL

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st BN 7th MAR

ORGANIZATION

23 1001Z MAR

TO

24

1000Z MAR

1966

DATE

20 MAR 66

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +
SIZE TYPE

* FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED
WEAPONS
IW CSW OTHER

QUANG NGAI

BT 603009

24 1300H

PLT SEC

A-1-7

UNKNOWN

VC

0

0

0

QUANG NGAI

BT 609009

24 1440H

PLT SEC

A-1-7

UNKNOWN

VC

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)**1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact**

1. At 241300H, BS 605995, Company A received three rounds of SA fire from VC HT 609004. A fireteam was dispatched to search the area with no contact being made with the VC.

2. At 241400H, BS 605994, Company A received six rounds of machine fire from an unknown number of VC via HT 609004. A rifle squad searched the area with negative results.

MISCELLANEOUS

a. Company C provided a security platoon for convoys operating on Highway 1 from Operation TEXAS to the Enclave.

b. Company B continues under Operational Control of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATIONS Summary

(8)

ORGANIZATION: 1ST BN 7TH DIV CHULAI

2400H
24 MAR TO 25 1000Z MAR 196625 MAR 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	PIRTEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 2</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>1 0</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>2 1</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>2 0</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>1 0</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FF</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>
REMARKS: #1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.					

Plans Summary

ORGANIZATION: 1ST 7TH REGT CHULAI TAOR

PERIOD: 25 MAR 1966 2400H 26 MAR 1966 2400H

25 MAR 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	PERETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1	19	C	D																
1	19																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	0	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	0																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	2	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	0	1	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	2																				
Q	R																				
0	1																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Procedures

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL
 Modified Reporting Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st Bn. 7th MAC TO 25 2400H 1966 DATE 25 March, 66
 ORGANIZATION 24 10042 MAC TO 25 10007 MAC 1966

Province/ Coordinates	Date/ Time	Action + Size Type	Frd Unit/ Losses	Enm Unit/ Losses	Init By	Material Captured Weapons		
						IV	CSW	Other
QUANG NGAI			H-5-1-7	UNK	HE			
592017	250130H	CP Security	NONE	NONE	UC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			H-5-1-7	UNK				
2 592017	250150H	CP Security	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			H-5-1-7	UNK				
3 592017	250300H	CP Security	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			H-5-1-7	UNK				
4 592017	250400H	CP Security	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			H-5-1-7	UNK				
5 592017	250430H	CP Security	NONE	NONE	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI			0-1-7	UNK				
BT 660006	250850H	PLT S+D	NONE	NONE	UC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOY SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY.

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL
 Modified Reporting Authority

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 250130H, BT 590015, HAS Company security received five rounds of SA fire from unknown number of VC, via BT 592017. The Marines fired 25 rounds of SA's while illuminating the area with 81mm Mortars. The results of the fire were unobserved.
2. At 250150H, BT 590015, HAS Company security observed a blinking light via BT 592017. The Marines fired seven rounds from a M-60 Machine Gun with unknown results.
3. At 250300H, BT 590015, HAS Company security observed one man near the protective wire via BT 592017. The Marine threw one hand grenade and fired five rounds of SA as the VC withdrew from the wire and fled out of range.
4. At 250400H, BT 590015, HAS Company security observed one VC near the protective wire via BT 592017. The Marine fired three rounds of SA fire with unknown results.
5. At 250430H, BT 590015, HAS Company security observed three to five VC approaching the protective wire via BT 592017. The Marine fired 110 rounds of SA and threw one hand grenade with results unobserved.
6. At 250850H, a Company D patrol, BT 656000, received eight to ten rounds of SA from two VC, via BT 660006. The patrol returned fire with 45 rounds of SA and three M-79 rounds as the VC broke contact and fled.

MISCELLANEOUS

a. At 251410H, Company B returned to their MLR positions and will assume the Company one hour alert status at 260630H.

b. At 241040H, Company A destroyed a tunnel 110 meters long near FUYET DIEM (I), BT 646048. A total of 350 lbs. of G-4 was used to destroy all of the tunnel except a small portion under a house. A Vietnamese knapsack containing clothing and documents were found in the tunnel during the initial search.

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS Summary

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chu-baiPERIOD: 25 ^{2400H} ~~2400H~~ Mar 26 ^{2400H} ~~2400H~~ Mar 6626 Mar 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	PIRTEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1	19	C	D																
1	19																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	2	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	0	1	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	2																				
Q	R																				
0	1																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	2	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	2																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0		II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0																					
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Plans Summary

CONFIDENTIAL

1st BN. 7th REGT.

TAOR

PERIOD: 26 2400H Mar 27 2400H Mar 1966

26 Mar 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	PERIOD DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 2</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 1</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>0 2</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>0 0</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>2 1</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FF</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorization

CONFIDENTIAL (modified handling instructions)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. Name

MISCELLANEOUS

a. Name

R. D. KING
By direction

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn 7th REGT Chu Lai

PERIOD: 26 2400 MAR 66

27 2400 MAR 66

OPERATIONS Summary

27 Mar 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	PIEPTeam DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate...

ORGANIZATION: 1st 7th REGT 101st AIRBORNE DIV

PERIOD: 27 28 29 30 Mar 66

PLANS SUMMARY

27 MAR 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>A</div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>C</div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>E</div><div>F</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>G</div><div>H</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>I</div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>K</div><div>L</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>M</div><div>N</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>O</div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>Q</div><div>R</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>S</div><div>T</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>U</div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>W</div><div>X</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>Y</div><div>Z</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>AA</div><div>BB</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>CC</div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>EE</div><div>FF</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>GG</div><div>HH</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>II</div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div>KK</div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

(8)

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

[illegible][illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 2704ZM, BS 625908, Company D observed one VC at Via BS 624904. The Marines fired 15 rounds of SA's at the VC, possibly wounding him.
2. At 2713ZM, RF 628006, a Company D patrol received 50 rounds of carbine fire from two groups of VC at RF 627006. The VC fired on the Marines after a group of women started running towards the Marine patrol. The Marines returned fire with 25 rounds of SA and four M-79 grenades as the VC broke contact.

MISCELLANEOUS

- a. At 2629ZM, RF 506012, a CP security guard received one round of SA fire. The security threw one hand grenade and fired two rounds at the suspected alien. The results of the fire was unobserved.
- b. At 2714ZM, RF 627008, a Vietnamese civilian was evacuated by Company D. The civilian was wounded in the leg and it was unknown as to how the civilian was injured.
- c. At 2715ZM, RF 607016, a Marine from Company D tripped a M-48 trip mine wounding the Marine in the foot.

L. D. KING
by direction

1307 Ch-LAI OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 ORGANIZATION: 26 ~~10007~~ Mar 27 ~~10007~~ Mar 66
 PERIOD: TO 10007 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 19 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 G H	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> K L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M N	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q R	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 S T	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W X (COMBAT PATROL)	2 1 Y Z	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AA BB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EE FF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GG HH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> II JJ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> KK LL
REMARKS:					
#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.					

ORGANIZATION: 1st FA, H BAOR

PERIOD: 27 JUL 66 TO 1000Z

PLANS Summary

DATE 27 JUL 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)					
LISTENING POST (LP)					
AMBUSH (AMB)					
RECON PATROL (REC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					
REMARKS:					
#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.					

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

1ST BN 7TH MAR 26 2400H FOR PERIOD 26 2400H TO 27 0000Z MAR. 66 DATE 27 MAR 66
 ORGANIZATION 26 1000Z

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPTURED WEAPONS		
						IW	CSW	OTHER

1 QUANG NGA BS 624984	270429H	CO SEC	D-1-7 NONE	UNIK NONE	USMC	0	0	0
2 QUANG NGA BT 627008	271130H	P/T S+D	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	UC	0	0	0
3 QUANG NGA BT 607016	271530H	FT SEC	D-1-7 NONE	UNK NONE	USMC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

COMINTS (Modified Heading Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Action with Contact

1. At 270450H, BS 625900, Company D observed one VC at vto BS 624904. The Marines fired 25 rounds of SA's at the VC, possibly wounding him.
2. At 271130H, RF 628006, a Company D patrol received 50 rounds of machine fire from two groups of VC at RF 627006. The VC fired on the Marines after a group of women started running towards the Marine patrol. The Marines returned fire with 25 rounds of SA and four M-79 grenades as the VC broke contact.

DISSEMINATION

a. At 052945H, RF 506012, a CP security guard received one round of SA fire. The sentry threw one hand grenade and fired two rounds at the suspected site. The results of the fire was unobserved.

b. At 271140H, RF 627008, a Vietnamese civilian was evacuated by Company D. The civilian was wounded in the leg and it was unknown as to how the civilian was injured.

c. At 271530H, RF 607016, a Marine from Company D tripped a N-40 trip mine wounding two Marines in the foot.

By D. ALBU
By direction

ORGANIZATION: 100TH AIRBORNE DIVISIONPERIOD: 1000Z TO 2000Z 1100

DATE

TYPE ACTION	WENTHUR DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div>0 0</div> <div>A B</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div>1 19</div> <div>C D</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div>0 0</div> <div>E F</div>	<div>0 2</div> <div>G H</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>I J</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div>0 0</div> <div>K L</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>M N</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>O P</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div>0 1</div> <div>Q R</div>	<div>0 1</div> <div>S T</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>U V</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div>0 0</div> <div>W X</div>	<div>2 0</div> <div>Y Z</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>AA BB</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>CC DD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div>0 0</div> <div>EE FF</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>GG HH</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>II JJ</div>	<div>0 0</div> <div>KK LL</div>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: FMPERIOD: 1000Z TO 1000Z

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

FOR PERIOD

128N 7TH MAR 27 2400H MAR TO 28 2400H 17AR 1966 DATE 28 MAR 1966

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOY SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY.

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Action With Contact

1. At 201500H, RF 617017, a Company A patrol received two rounds machine fire from an unknown number of VC from an unknown location. The patrol continued with their assigned mission reporting no further incidents or encounters with the VC.

MISCellaneous

- a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines assumed the mission of Division General Reserve (6 hour alone).
- b. At approximately 200000H, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was placed on 2 hour alert to support for Operation INDIANA.
- c. Between the hours of 201400H and 201600H the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines (-) was held back from 1st Battalion, 7th Marines 2400 to Operation INDIANA objectives area.
- d. Company H(-), 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines is manning the MR positions of Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines for the duration of Operation INDIANA.
- e. Company L, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines is manning the MR positions of Company G, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines for the duration of Operation INDIANA.
- f. Company B Combat Base will be manned by 2 Platoons (-)(Main) and a Company Headquarters (-) from Company A 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.
- g. The Company A positions will be manned by 1 Platoon (-)(Main) from Company A 1st Battalion, 7th Marines augmented by a Platoon (-) from Company B, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines.
- h. During the hours of darkness, MR positions will be reinforced with 2 light sections of OMOS and 1 Platoon of Tanks.

1. CP and CP Locations

(1) Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines	RF 506017
(2) Company A	RF 606017
(3) Company B	BS 605994
(4) Company C	BS 572992
(5) Company D	BS 624998
(6) MRH Warter Platoon(-)	RF 509014
(7) Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines	RF 509019

O. A. BARRETT
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Authority

ORGANIZATION

REPORT

TACR

PERIOD

1000Z

TO

0000

DATE

TYPE ACTION	WHEREAS DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H	<input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L	<input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z	<input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB	<input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FF	<input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH	<input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Authority

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION: 1000ZPERIOD: 1000Z TO 1000Z

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H	<input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L	<input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z	<input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB	<input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FF	<input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH	<input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> LL

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1700Z 29 MAR 66 TO 24 0000Z MAR 1966 DATE 29 MAR 66

ORGANIZATION

1004Z

TO

1000Z

DATE

Province/
Coordinates

Date/
Time

Action +
Size Type

Frd Unit/
Losses

Enm Unit/
Losses

Init
By

Material Captured
Weapons

IV

GSV

Other

QUANG NAM
CS 628995

29 MAR 66

200 SEC

A-1-7
NONE

UNKNOWN
NONE

VC

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOY SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY.

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 2340H, Company A (-), manning the Combat Base during the absence of Company B, received approximately 15 rounds SA fire from vic of BS 62899. Company A could not observe any enemy movement and was not able to return the fire.

MISCELLANEOUS

a. Company M (-), 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines continues to man the MLR position of Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

b. Company L, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines continues to man the MLR position of Company G, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

c. Two platoons (-) and the Company Headquarters of Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines continue to man the Company D Combat Base.

d. The Company A position continues to be manned by one platoon (-) (main) from Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and a platoon (-) from Company M, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines.

e. During the hours of darkness, MLR positions continue to be reinforced by 2 light sections of Ontos and 1 platoon of Tanks.

R. L. MCCORMICK

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Standard Reporting Form

ORGANIZATION: _____

PERIOD: _____ TO 1000Z

30 MAR
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> E F	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> G H	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> K L	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> M N	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Q R	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> S T	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> W X	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Y Z	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> AA BB	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> EE FF	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> GG HH	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> II JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> KK LL

REMARKS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Standard Reporting Form

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION: 1001Z

RECT

TAG

PERIOD: 1001Z TO 1001Z

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRETEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1	10	C	D																
1	10																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	3	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	3																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	2	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>*1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	*1	0	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	2																				
Q	R																				
*1	0																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
0	0																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: * INDICATES CIVIC ACTION PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Reporting Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 10012 TO 10002 DATE

Province/
Coordinates

Date/
Time

Action +
Size Type

Frd Unit/
Losses

Enm Unit/
Losses

Init
By

Material Captured
Weapons
IW CSW Other

QUANG NGAI
BT 613013

292350H

Co(-) SEC

A-1-7
NONE

UNKNOWN
NONE

VC

0

0

0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOY SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY.
REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling Authority

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. At 292550H, a trip flare was set off at coordinates BT 613013 in the vicinity of Company A CP by a VC who was seen running north. Approximately 20 rounds of 7.62mm were fired at the VC. A thorough search of the area was conducted with negative results.

MISCELLANEOUS

a. At 301430H, Companies B, C and the 1st Platoon of Company A returned from Operation INDIANA and reassumed their portions of the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines MLR.

b. At 301530H, Company D returned from Operation INDIANA and reoccupied the Combat Base at coordinates BS 624992.

c. Companies M and L of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines have been relieved of positions on 1st Battalion, 7th Marines MLR and have returned to their respective 3rd Battalion positions.

R. D. KING
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT Chun TAOR
 PERIOD: 30 1000Z Mar TO 31 2400Z Mar 1966

3 March
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H	<input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L	<input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> 2 R	<input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z	<input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB	<input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE	<input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH	<input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> LL

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: L ST BN 7 th REGT Chu-Lai TAOR
 PERIOD: 31 ^{2400H} 1000Z MAR TO 01 ^{2400H} 1000Z APR 66

31 March 66
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY* DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION* DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> G <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H	<input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L	<input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N	<input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> Q <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> R	<input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T	<input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X (COMBAT PATROL)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z	<input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB	<input type="checkbox"/> CC <input type="checkbox"/> DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE	<input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH	<input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ	<input type="checkbox"/> KK <input type="checkbox"/> LL

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten to Planning Authority

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines Actions With Contact

1. None

MISCELLANEOUS

a. None

R. D. KING
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified MemoForm Approved

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div></div><div>A</div></div> <div><div></div><div>B</div></div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div></div><div>C</div></div> <div><div></div><div>D</div></div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div></div><div>E</div></div> <div><div></div><div>F</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>G</div></div> <div><div></div><div>H</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>I</div></div> <div><div></div><div>J</div></div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div></div><div>K</div></div> <div><div></div><div>L</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>M</div></div> <div><div></div><div>N</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>O</div></div> <div><div></div><div>P</div></div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div></div><div>Q</div></div> <div><div></div><div>R</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>S</div></div> <div><div></div><div>T</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>U</div></div> <div><div></div><div>V</div></div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div></div><div>W</div></div> <div><div></div><div>X</div></div> <div>(COMBAT PATROL)</div>	<div><div></div><div>Y</div></div> <div><div></div><div>Z</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>AA</div></div> <div><div></div><div>BB</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>CC</div></div> <div><div></div><div>DD</div></div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div></div><div>EE</div></div> <div><div></div><div>FE</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>GG</div></div> <div><div></div><div>HH</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>II</div></div> <div><div></div><div>JJ</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>KK</div></div> <div><div></div><div>LL</div></div>

REMARKS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. All Plans Summary Entries

#1 All Company and Battalion s operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Handling Authorizations

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 9 REGT 1 TAORPERIOD: 0001Z 01 TO 1000Z 0110 March 1968

DATE

TAB (8)

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> E F	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> G H	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> K L	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> M N	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> Q R	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> S T	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> W X (COMBAT PATROL)	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> Y Z	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> AA BB	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> EE FE	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> GG HH	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> II JJ	<div><div>0</div><div>0</div></div> KK LL

REMARKS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Handling Authorizations

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Handling Authorized

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT 2nd TAORPERIOD: 05 1001Z 06 TO 06 1000Z~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>			A	B																
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>			C	D																
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>			E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>			G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>			I	J						
E	F																				
G	H																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>			K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>			M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>			O	P						
K	L																				
M	N																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>			Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>			S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>			U	V						
Q	R																				
S	T																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>			W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>			Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>			AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>			CC	DD
W	X																				
Y	Z																				
AA	BB																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>			EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>			GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>			II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>			KK	LL
EE	FE																				
GG	HH																				
II	JJ																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Handling Authorized

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL PLANS SUMMARY </div>					
ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR _____ PERIOD: _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____ <div style="text-align: right;">DATE _____</div>					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">AB</div>				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">CD</div>				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">EF</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">GH</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">IJ</div>		
RECON PATROL (REC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">KL</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">MN</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">OP</div>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">QR</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">ST</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">UV</div>		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">WX</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">YZ</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">AABB</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">CCDD</div>
CLEARING (CLR)		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">EEFE</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">GGHH</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">IIJJ</div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">KKLL</div>
REMARKS: <div style="text-align: right;"> CONFIDENTIAL <small>Revised Procedure, April 1968</small> </div>					

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Headline Author

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th REGT On 1st TAORPERIOD: 4 1001Z Mar TO 5 1000Z Apr 19666 March 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 DAY / NIGHT																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	0	0	C	D																
0	0																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	0	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	0	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	0																				
E	F																				
0	0																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	1	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	0	2	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
0	1																				
Q	R																				
0	2																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	1	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
1	0																				
W	X																				
1	1																				
Y	Z																				
1	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	1	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FE																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
1	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Headline Author

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

UNCLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Marine# 13
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3:RDK:cp
3000
15 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division, FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Encl: (1) Special Combat Operations After-Action Report on Company B,
1stBn, 7thMar

1. Code Name and Type Operation. Operation UTAH, a fast-reaction search and destroy operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 050855H - 071915H March 1966.
3. Location. Quang Ngai Province, Binh Son District. Area of operations about 7000 meters in diameter, roughly centered on grid square BS 5684.

4. Command Headquarters

a. Battalion Commander, 1stBn, 7thMar:	LtCol JAMES P. KELLY
b. Company Commander, Co K, 3dBn, 1stMar:	Capt L. H. GONZALES
c. Company Commander, Co E, 2dBn, 7thMar:	Capt R. E. THEER
d. Company Commander, Co L, 3dBn, 1stMar:	1stLt S.H. GREGORY
e. Company Commander, Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar:	Capt R. C. PERMITT

5. Task Organization

1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar

Det, H&SCo, 1stBn, 7thMar (Command Group)
Arty Liaison Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar

Co K(Rein), 3dBn, 1stMar (051320-061030 Mar)

Co K

FO Tm, 81MM Mort Plt, 3dBn, 1stMar

FO Tm, Btry G, 1stBn, 11thMar

Det, Med Plt, 3dBn, 1stMar

DECLASSIFIED TAB (9)
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
UNCLASSIFIED

Co E(Rein), 3dBn, 7thMar
Co E
FO Tm, 81MM Mort Plt, 2dBn, 7thMar
FO Tm, Btry H, 3dBn, 11thMar
Det, Med Plt, 2dBn, 7thMar

Co L(Rein), 3dBn, 1stMar (070930-071530 Mar)
Co L
FO Tm, 81MM Mort Plt, 3dBn, 1stMar
FO Tm, Btry C, 1stBn, 11thMar
Det, Med Plt, 3dBn, 1stMar

Recon Co, 2d ARVN Div (061415-071430 Mar)

2d Sect, 81MM Mort Plt, 3dBn, 1stMar

Note: See enclosure (1) for Company B, 1stBn, 7thMar Task Organization.

6. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery of 3d Battalion, 11th Marines was employed on 5 March during the tactical march into the objective area. Two concentrations were fired in at danger areas along the route of march as a part of the counter-ambush plan. An attempt was later made to fire in several concentrations in the valley located in grid squares BS 5885 and 5886, to be used in case of an enemy attempt to depart the objective area by that route; however, these missions were disapproved by the Task Force PSOC for reasons unspecified.

b. Helicopters were used for the delivery and retraction of supplies, and in two cases, for reconnaissance.

c. Fixed wing CAS was available in abundance, but need for it did not arise.

d. See enclosure (1) for separate report of supporting forces for Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength and situation

(1) The strength of enemy units operating throughout the battle area could not be determined by this Headquarters due to a lack of contact with the enemy. Company B while attached to the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines had contact with at least one enemy rifle company, with a heavy weapons element attached. Specifically, one VC unit was identified as the U-101 Company with the X-90 Heavy Weapons Attachment, having an estimated strength of 200 men. Documents found on the bodies of the dead listed the company's battalion designation as the "Red River Battalion" consisting of the U-101, U-102, and U-103 Rifle Companies and the X-90 Heavy Weapons and Anti-Aircraft Company commanded by THU TRUONG NGUYEN HUYEN. In addition to the above an estimated 50 guerrillas joined the main force company in the attack on Company B's LZ position. 36 VC were killed (confirmed by body count) and an estimated 103 VC wounded or dead

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIEDUNCLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

were carried off during the engagement by the VC. While under the command of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines on 7 March 1966, Company L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines conducted a search and destroy operation along a 200 meter front, vicinity coordinates BS 553848, finding 20 VC packs (19 destroyed by burning, 1 turned into S-2 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines) and seven VC bodies all killed by fragmentation. Seven additional bodies were found in graves, three in one and four in another. Fifty fresh shallow graves were discovered throughout the area but due to time limitations the company could not exploit their search. It was felt by the company commander that many more bodies were in the general area and that the VC had apparently attempted to exfiltrate from CHAU MAI (3) and were caught in a heavy artillery barrage. All of the bodies that were found had strips of camouflaged parachute cloth, some long and some short, pinned to the upper sleeves. Bodies were all dressed in khaki uniforms. The packs each had three different types of clothing in them: One set of dark green (uniform), one set of light green (uniform) and one set of black "PJ's". In addition the packs contained two sets of underwear, some pure sugar, and rolled rice. All web gear except the canteens were American; the canteens were ChiCom plastic with a red star on the side. Numerous ChiCom grenades were laying throughout the area. Local civilians were observed burying seven women and children vicinity of BS 559841, all killed by artillery. Civilians would not touch the dead VC and had made no attempt to bury them. The high ground located at BS 553848 was heavily fortified with entrenchments and individual fighting holes. Company E, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines while securing an objective on 7 March found seven dead VC with grenades at BS 557841. A further search of the objective area BS 543839 produced eight additional VC bodies.

(2) On 7 March the S-2 personally counted 34 uniformed VC bodies located at coordinates BS 552837. Only 50 meters of this hill was searched due to time limitations. All the VC had been killed by small arms fire, mortar and M-79 fire. Numerous ChiCom grenades were laying around the area, various parts of ChiCom web gear and personal effects were found on the bodies. Fortifications had been hastily dug. Some of the VC had died while still digging. By the stench and the way the wind was blowing from the south, many more bodies were believed to be on the south side of the hill. Six shallow graves were located at coordinates BS 552838.

b. Information gained from local civilians. Civilians reported to Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines that the VC came into the area four days prior to the operation and ordered all civilians to stay away from the hill located vicinity coordinates BS 556791 and not to use the trail from SON-CHAU village vicinity coordinates BS 556791 to the CHU DINH market place vicinity coordinates BS 585768.

c. Terrain (KOCOA). Key terrain in the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines area was dominated by the hill mass located at BS 575860, affording excellent observation of the entire area of operations. Cover consisted of heavy woods, brush and bamboo growth. Excellent avenues of approach were evident from all directions. The terrain to the south consisted mainly of cultivated fields, rice paddies, bamboo growth, thick brush, and hedgerows throughout the built up areas. Numerous trails bisected the lowlands. Terrain in the Company B area consisted of rice paddy areas and cultivated fields with heavy bamboo growth in the built up areas and numerous hedgerows throughout the area. Observation from the LZ was limited to the ridgeline running from north to south on the west side of the LZ. Observation to the north and east was excellent due to

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
UNCLASSIFIED

open terrain (rice paddies). Heavy vegetation on the south end of the LZ running from coordinates BS 560784 to coordinates BS 564786 provided good avenues of approach covering approximately 180° radius of the LZ. The VC used this avenue extensively during the attack on Company B's perimeter.

d. Attitude of the civilian population in the Company B area at first was withdrawn and scared; however, on secondary contact they seemed to be no longer scared and acted nonchalantly.

e. Summary. The intelligence potential could have been greatly enhanced if time and particular attention could have been placed on areas that had been heavily saturated with air strikes, artillery concentrations and heavy engagements. Particular emphasis should have been given and time allotted to units in order to exploit tunnels, trenchlines, and enemy dead. The amount of live and dud ordnance (both VC and friendly munitions) that was left in the battle area is enough to supply the local guerrillas in BINH SON district with booby trap material for many months to come.

f. See enclosure (1) for additional information concerning Company B.

8. Mission

a. On 5 and 6 March, the Battalion mission was to block enemy egress from the objective area via grid squares BS 5785 and 5885, and to serve as Task Force Reserve.

b. On 7 March, the Battalion mission was to pass through elements of 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and to conduct search and destroy operations in a west-southwesterly direction from vicinity BS 560844 to BS 543839.

c. See enclosure (1) for mission of Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines while task organized with 2d Battalion, 4th Marines.

9. Concept of Operation

a. On 5 March, the Battalion moved in tactical column from Binh Son to the assigned blocking position. One company was employed as advance guard, one as rear guard, both with flank security elements.

b. On 6 March, the Battalion established OP's and blocking positions on the high ground dominating the Battalion Zone.

c. On 7 March, the Battalion conducted a search and destroy operation with three companies abreast moving along the assigned axis of advance.

d. See enclosure (1) for concept of operation for Company B, 1st Battalion 7th Marines while task organized with 2d Battalion, 4th Marines.

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
 OFFICIAL USE ONLY
 UNCLASSIFIED

10. Execution

a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was ordered to provide a Battalion Command Group to Task Force Delta at 051030 March 1966 for participation in Operation UTAH, and to proceed by motor vehicle to Binh Son.

b. In the discussion that follows, all time zones are in Time Zone H. All grid coordinates are in 100,000 Meter UTM Grid designation BS.

c. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Group moved out from its Enclave CP location at 051145, arriving at 11th Marines Artillery position, 598914, near Binh Son, at 1245.

(1) Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines reported to the Command Group at 1320. The Company had one 81MM Mortar Section and an Artillery FO team attached.

(2) At 1325, Company E, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines reported to the Command Group. The Company had one 60MM Mortar, an Artillery FO team, and an 81MM Mortar FO team.

d. At 1405 the Commander, Task Force Delta, arrived by helicopter and issued a verbal operation order. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was assigned the mission of Task Force Reserve and was to proceed overland to blocking positions along grid line 86 approximately bounded by easting lines 57 and 59, and was to prevent VC exfiltration from the Task Force objective area in zone.

(1) At 1410 the Battalion moved out in a westerly direction in the following order of march: Company E, Command Group, 81MM Mortar Section, and Company K.

(2) At 1810, the Battalion Commander determined to move into a defensive perimeter on the hill located at 576862. Company K moved to the head of the column at 580866 and proceeded to climb toward 576861. Extreme difficulty was encountered while climbing the steep slopes of the hill toward the objective. Large boulders, bamboo sheets, brambles, and sharp grass hampered movement immensely. All units were in a 360 degree perimeter at 2235 with Company K occupying the western half, Company E the eastern half, and the CP and 81MM Mortar Section in the center. The Battalion had no contact throughout the night.

e. On 6 March at 1030, Company K was detached and returned to its parent unit, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. The Battalion was to eventually receive another company from 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and also the Recon Company from 2d ARVN Division.

f. At 1415, Recon Company, 2d ARVN Division, Quang Ngai, joined the Battalion and was assigned the mission of a reaction force.

g. At 2140 the Battalion received orders to move out toward the trail junction located at 543839, and to search the adjacent area for enemy dead or survivors of the previous day's attack. Company L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was to join the Battalion the next morning. Arrangements were made to rendezvous with Company L at 569847. There was no contact throughout the night.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

h. At 070825, the Battalion moved off the hill westerly towards the assigned objective area. Rendezvous with Company L was made at 0930. The column was delayed on the trail for 45 minutes awaiting helicopters for evacuation of water cans and surplus ammunition and equipment. Plans were for Company L to seize objective at 553847 and 546844. Company E was to seize an objective at 543839. 2d ARVN Recon Company was to seize an objective at 553837. Grid Line 56 was designated as the LOD with the 81MM Mortar Section to set up at the LOD at 557844.

i. Company E Activities on 7 March. At 1100, Company E found seven dead VC w/grenades at 557841. The Company secured the objective, 543839, at 1255. A search of the immediate area produced eight additional VC bodies. The Company was instructed to locate a helicopter LZ and secure it. At 1325 the Company had secured an LZ at 541839 and awaited the arrival of Company L and the Battalion Command Group. The Company commenced a helicopter lift to its Enclave CP and completed the lift by 1530.

j. Company L Activities on 7 March. At 1150, the Company encountered several howitzer and mortar duds near the base of a hill near 553847. By 1200 the Company reached the objective and had completed a search by 1300. The Company found several howitzer and mortar duds in the objective area. At 1325 the Company was ordered to move to the vicinity of the LZ at 541839 and stand by to be lifted to its Enclave TAOR. The Company arrived at the LZ at 1350 without incident. The Company commenced its helicopter lift at 1530. The lift was completed at 1600. One heat casualty was turned over to Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines at 1200 for evacuation to the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines BAS.

k. 2d ARVN Recon Company Activities on 7 March. During the movement towards the objective from the LOD, the ARVN Commander experienced difficulties in controlling his units. Control was restored prior to arrival on the objective at 553839. The Company arrived on its assigned objective at 1200. The U.S. Army Advisor informed the Battalion Commander that the ARVN would not search for bodies and that no search would be made of individual VC dead by the ARVN troops. The three man U.S. Advisor team conducted the search. Prior to the time the Battalion S-2 arrived on the scene, only 15 dead VC bodies were discovered. The S-2 and party discovered 34 VC bodies on a small portion of the ARVN objective but further search was denied because of orders to retract from the objective area. There were numerous ChiCom concussion grenades, and indication of the presence of 82MM Mortar positions sometime earlier. At 1340 the company was ordered to remain in position and select a helicopter LZ for retraction from the battle area. The company secured an LZ at 548837 and was lifted to Quang Ngai at 1430.

l. Command Group Activities on 7 March. The Battalion Command Group with the 81MM Mortar Section arrived at 559844 at 1045. The group remained at this position until all unit objectives were secured. The Command Group departed the OP at 1410 and arrived at the LZ, 541839, at 1450. The 81MM Mortar Section was returned to Operational Control of Company L at this time. The Battalion Command Group departed the LZ at 1525 and all returned to the Enclave CP by 155

m. See enclosure (1) for separate report on activities of Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines while task organized with 2d Battalion, 4th Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

11. Results

- a. Enemy losses inflicted by 1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar: none known.
- b. Enemy losses inflicted by Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar while task organized with 2dBn, 4thMar: See Tab (1) to enclosure (1).
- c. Friendly losses sustained by 1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar:
 - KIA - none
 - WIA - none
 - Non-battle casualties - one (Co L, 3dBn, 1stMar)
- d. Friendly losses sustained by Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar while task organized with 2dBn, 4thMar:
 - KIA - 5
 - WIA - 26
 - Non-battle casualties - none

12. Administrative Matters

- a. Supply. The Battalion experienced satisfactory support from Task Force Delta and ran into no serious problems. Resupply requests were fulfilled; however, there was one instance when Company B--at the time attached to 2d Battalion, 4th Marines--requested supplies that were sent to the 1st Battalion LZ. This mistake stemmed from the use of the Battalion call sign, "Prominence" being used in connection with both Company B and this Battalion. Procedures as to channels of resupply, etc., were not clear; however, by using normal practices all requests were met. It is recommended that a Task Force Delta Administrative Plan be written and SOPs established so as to consolidate and clarify procedures.
- b. Maintenance. There were no maintenance difficulties.
- c. Treatment of Casualties and Evacuation and Hospitalization. Due to the absence of casualties in the Battalion, no problems were encountered. However, while task organized with 2d Battalion, 4th Marines, Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines sustained a number of casualties which unavoidably could not be rapidly evacuated due to heavy enemy fires in the LZ.
- d. Transportation. The Battalion was helilifted from the operational area and a MAG Loadmaster Team was provided to coordinate the lift. Some confusion as to sequence of units to be lifted was encountered between the Battalion and the Loadmaster Team members. It is recommended that more definite guidelines as to lift procedures be established and closer liaison between the MAG Loadmaster Teams and infantry units be initiated. Once in the air, individual helicopters were not clear as to their terminal destination, even when told the name of the Battalion helicopter landing site, and some confusion resulted. It is recommended that pilots have knowledge of the location of the terminal destination prior to pick-up.

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
UNCLASSIFIEDe. Communications

(1) Communications to higher headquarters was by means of two radio nets--a command net and a tactical net. Both utilized the PRC 10/25 series radios and no loss of communications was encountered at any time during the operation. The tactical net was used for lengthy Sit Reps, PDS Reports, etc., thereby keeping the tactical net free for urgent commander-to-commander traffic. It is recommended for future operations, unless great distance between Battalions is envisioned, that FM radio continues to be used as the primary means of communications to higher headquarters. In the past, the PRC-47 has been utilized for a command channel. Its weight and relatively short battery life, plus the fact it cannot be operated on the move make it unfeasible in a fast moving operation.

(2) Although the sky was continually filled with OE and UH-1E type observation aircraft, communications with them on every conceivable frequency was virtually non-existent. It is recommended that in future operations AO aircraft monitor a common FM or UHF frequency and that this frequency be made available to all units.

(3) Task Force Delta Headquarters used a frequency throughout the operation that has been assigned since September 1965 by Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division for use by this Battalion. It is recommended that closer frequency management, assignment, and supervision of use of frequencies be exercised at higher headquarters.

f. Medical Evaluation. None.13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.14. Commander's Analysis

a. There is a need for a Task Force Delta Operation Order and Admin Order to cover all of the standard procedures appropriate to such a command.

b. There is a need for a Task Force Delta SOI containing shackles and authentication tables. Such tables could be made up on the basis of D-Day, D+1, etc., instead of on a date basis. Use of international tables is not feasible due to the necessity to distribute these items down to a platoon or even lower level in some cases, and also due to the severe complications that arise when compromise occurs.

c. Aerial photos are too scarce. Periodically updated aerial photos of all probable objective areas should be made available in abundance to all Regiments for immediate issue and study upon alert. Aerial photos of the 1st Battalion's zone of action would have been extremely valuable in determining routes of advance, danger areas, avenues of approach, and objectives.

d. Information on the activities and locations of friendly forces needs to be more widely and frequently disseminated. Very little such information was received by this Battalion during the operation.

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
UNCLASSIFIED

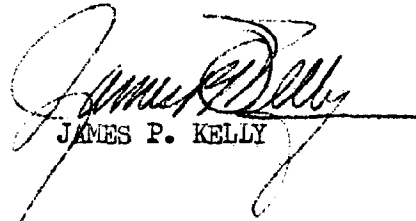
DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY15. Recommendations

a. That Task Force Delta publish a general operation order and admin order that standardize procedures to be used on Task Force operations.

b. That Task Force Delta issue an abundant supply of shackle and authentication sheets for use on Task Force operations.

c. That greater efforts be made to prepare, update, reproduce, and disseminate aerial photos of all likely Task Force objective areas. Also, that greater efforts be made to reduce aerial photo request response times.

d. That all organizations be kept appraised by G-3 of friendly unit dispositions and general activities in the objective area.



JAMES P. KELLY

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLYSPECIAL COMBAT OPERATIONS AFTER ACTION REPORT ON Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar1. Task Organization of Co B

Co B (Rein), 1stBn, 7thMar

Co B

Det, H&S Co

Det, Comm Plt

Det, S-2 Sect

FAC Party

Det, Med Plt

FO Tm, 81MM Mort Plt

Fo Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar

Det, ARVN (Interpreter)

2. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery of 3dBn, 11thMar was available and used extensively throughout the operation. In one instance artillery was adjusted to within 50 meters of friendly lines with excellent effect. A total of 477 rounds were fired for Co B.

b. Fixed wing CAS was used extensively by Co B. 21 sections of strike aircraft were directed on targets around the perimeter by the attached FAC Party.

c. Helicopters were used for initial landings, resupply, and medical evacuation. Heavy ground fire, including 50 caliber, was experienced by helicopters until the last two days of the operation. Co B protected a downed H-34 helicopter for two days. This helicopter was extracted by a Chinook helicopter on 6 March. In two instances, due to heavy ground fire, supplies were dropped out of helicopters into a drop zone rather than by landing.

3. Mission

a. On 5 March, the Company mission was to provide security for a downed H-34 helicopter at the 2dBn, 4thMar LZ. This was accomplished by establishing a perimeter with three platoons on line.

b. On the night of 6 March, the Company mission was that of Battalion Reserve for the 2dBn, 4thMar perimeter.

c. On 7 March, the Company mission was to provide a rear guard for the 2dBn, 4thMar tactical march to National Route 1.

4. Execution

a. 042100H. Received warning order to be prepared for helilift at 050700H to occupy and defend positions within the 2dBn, 4thMar Enclave TAOR.

b. 042230H. Received further instructions to be prepared for helilift into the operation area and upon arrival report to and carry out missions as assigned by 2dBn, 4thMar.

Enclosure
DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

c. 050700H. Company prepared and standing by in Company LZ.

d. 050855H. Lifted first element 2d Plt, Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar into 2dBn, 4thMar LZ at 559790 in six helicopters. As helicopters approached LZ, SA fire was received. Due to the intensity of the SA fire the helicopters landed at random to discharge troops. The platoon was split within the LZ by about 250 meters, with half the platoon on the west side at approximately 558788 and the other half on the east side at approximately 559790. That portion of the platoon on the west side moved in behind Co G, 2dBn, 4thMar which was receiving heavy sniper fire and was unable to advance. After deplaning, one of the helicopters was hit with several rounds of SA fire, disabling the aircraft from further flight. The platoon moved further west of the aircraft until held up by heavy sniper fire. Co G had already taken approximately 13 to 15 WIA and 3 to 4 KIA and the 2d Plt, Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar received 1 WIA. and the 1st Plt received 1 WIA.

e. 050920H. The OP Group of the Company Command Group arrived at the LZ, again under heavy fire landing approximately 50 meters from the 2dBn, 4thMar command group. Upon debarking and establishing contact with the 2d Plt, CO Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar reported to the CO, 2dBn, 4thMar for instructions. The mission of providing security for the downed helicopter was assigned until such time as it was retrieved and/or repaired, and on order, to follow in trace of Co G and Co H to the east to approximately GL 57, turn north and follow up the Battalion rear, conducting search and destroy operation to the north

f. 050945H. The first wave of the 1st Plt landed in LZ again under heavy SA fire, splitting the platoon while disembarking. Approximately 20 minutes later, the platoon was intact and the Platoon moved into its sector along the north side of the LZ. At this time the lines were intermingled by elements of Co G, Co H and the 2d Plt of Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar. The 1st Plt was then ordered to move through and to the right of Co G to reestablish the LZ security on the northwest sector. Co G was pinned down by sniper fire in this sector, however under good protection of fire and maneuver, the 1st Sqd broke through the cane field and established the line. Initial contact occurred with the enemy at a range of 150 meters.

g. 051030H. The 3d Plt and CP group landed under the same heavy sniper fire again splitting the units upon their landing. After reorganizing, the 3d Plt assumed defense of the LZ on the southern sector.

h. 051100H. All elements of Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar in the LZ and perimeter defense were established. Co H pulled back into the perimeter followed by Co G. During the next hour and a half 2dBn, 4thMar was reorganizing and bringing in their wounded.

i. 051245H. CO, Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar received word from CO, 2dBn, 4thMar that the Battalion minus Co B was moving out and restated the original mission adding the requirement to evacuate the remaining dead and wounded. For the next two hours the Company continued to receive sniper fire. During this period, all elements of the perimeter were under heavy to moderate automatic fire.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

j. 051430H. The 3d Plt was ordered to attack the southwestern sector of the ridge vicinity 556788 from where a heavy volume of fire had erupted. After jumping off in the attack, and moving approximately 200 meters, the 1 Platoon was pinned down by heavy SA fire from the front and left flank. Aircraft on station were called in and provided excellent coverage of the Platoon objective; however, movement was still held up due to an even greater volume of fire from the south and east at a range varying from 50 to 400 meters. Incoming enemy 60MM mortar shelling was received on the Company position for the first time during this particular fire fight which lasted an estimated 45 minutes. Artillery, 81MM mortars, and two more air strikes were called in support of the attack. During the attack, one group of VC, approximately 30 to 40, was observed running southeast along the ridge line carrying quite heavy loads which appeared to be mortar ammunition and equipment. During this same period the remainder of the Company was receiving increased SA fire from all sides. Now, under the increased activity, the ammunition supply became low. A normal request for logistical resupply was submitted. Continuous air strikes, armed H-1B strikes, artillery and 81MM mortar concentrations were fired in a 360° zone. During this time, registrations were plotted for night defense by 60MM mortars, 81MM mortars and artillery in the event of having to defend that position at night. Up to this point casualties were as follows: friendly KIA 2, 2; WIA 7; VC KIA estimated as 24.

k. 051630H. Many VC were observed moving from the north along the ridge line south and then east and eventually completing the encirclement of the company on the northeast sector. At one time an estimated 100 VC with excellent camouflage were observed moving across an open rice paddy approximately 400 meters to the east. SA fire was immediately employed with many VC observed falling and being carried off. Simultaneously, an air strike was being run on the southwest sector. As the air strike ceased, artillery and 81MM mortar fire was called in on the exposed enemy. The effect on target was excellent, resulting in an estimated 25 VC KIA.

l. 051700H. Requested emergency ammunition resupply and reinforcements. By this time all M-79, 3.5" WP and 3.5" HE had been expended and machine guns and M-14 ammunition was getting very low. Redistribution was directed within the platoons. A Med Evac was requested.

m. 051730H. Med Evac arrived and completed evacuation of casualties. During the Med Evac, all helicopters received moderate sniper fire but evacuation was completed with no further casualties. During this period however, the remaining supply of ammunition was greatly reduced in order to provide protective covering fire.

n. 051830H. CO, Co B, 1st Bn, 7th Mar again called for an emergency ammunition resupply and reinforcements, this time getting a positive answer that ammunition was on the way and that a platoon of reinforcements were preparing to depart for our position.

o. 052000H. Emergency ammunition resupply arrived. Helicopter attempted to set down but was immediately brought under a devastating volume of automatic cross fire from 360° to include, for the first time, two .50 caliber machine guns which covered the company position in crossfire.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
UNCLASSIFIED

(9)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

The helicopter (call sign "White Gold 2-35") received several hits on his first run, causing some control damage to the aircraft. However, after a few minutes the pilot said he thought he was all right and asked if it was really necessary to have the ammunition tonight. When we told him we had expended almost all we had on his last run, he requested to coordinate for a drop. In close proximity to the DZ were 12 or 13 casualties awaiting medical evacuation which had to be moved prior to the resupply drop. Approximately 20 minutes elapsed in moving the wounded and preparing the drop zone. As the helo approached, again enemy fire from 360° opened up. The drop was executed perfectly, landing the supplies approximately 50-60 meters from the CP. (It was learned from the pilot after the operation that he had taken 17 hits, of which one was a .50 caliber round through the cockpit.) A heavy volume of fire continued across the entire perimeter following the drop. Approximately 40 minutes later another helicopter with another load of ammunition said he was ready to make his run. Again upon his run, heavy fire from 360° was received but the drop again was right on target. (That helicopter received six hits with one .50 caliber hole). This drop was followed by another heavy volume of fire, this time with approximately 40 rounds of 60MM and 81MM mortar fire. By this time ammunition was at a premium. The fire fight lasted for approximately 15 minutes. Due to the heavy volume of fire the casualties could not be lifted out. Flare aircraft on station were utilized continuously and effectively following the helicopter drop until 060600H.

p. 052030H. Was notified that reinforcements were unable to be provided until morning.

q. 052130H. Under heavy attack from all sides - attack was launched under 60MM and 81MM mortar barrage.

r. 052300H. Under extremely heavy mortar attack. This mortar barrage consisted mainly of 81MM mortars and exceeded 100 rounds. The mortar shelling was swiftly followed by infantry assaults using hand grenades and other concussion type weapons, later determined to be M-79 grenades. The main assaults came from the north, west and southwest. This engagement continued until 060130H, at which time the VC abruptly broke all contact. During the above described engagement supporting artillery and mortar fires were brought to bear and adjusted on enemy positions within 50 meters of the friendly front lines. To avoid such close in protective fires the enemy crept to within 10 to 30 meters of the Company perimeter by utilizing cover of interlocking rice paddy dikes. From the enemy volume of fire and magnitude of commands in Vietnamese language that were heard, the size of each of the three assaults was estimated at 50 to 100 VC by the friendly units most closely engaged. The enemy assault from the west was disrupted and repulsed at a range of approximately 50 meters by the effect of three consecutive 105MM battery fire-for-effect missions. This engagement resulted in an estimated VC KIA of 75 (conservative); Friendly KIA 3; Friendly WIA 10.

s. 060500H. Received heavy mortar fire and moderate SA automatic fire for approximately 20 minutes. This time engagement was by fire only and gradually broke off. It is assumed the engagement was to provide covering fire for a withdrawal action. One friendly WIA. Estimated 12 VC KIA.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

t. 060645H. All three platoons were ordered to put out squad sized patrols to their immediate front to search the perimeter, to regain contact and bring in intelligence information. The 1st and 3rd Platoons encountered only fleeing VC. The 1st Platoon discovered three new machine gun positions and eight new fighting holes that were dug during the night approximately 30 meters from the Platoon left flank. The 2nd Platoon ran into a few well dug in snipers on their patrol, receiving three WIA before the action was broken off after killing three snipers. The 3rd Platoon located a series of freshly dug trench lines at an average distance of 200 meters from the Company perimeter, approximately 20 feet in length and 3 feet in depth, one of which revealed the impression of a mortar base plate, type not identifiable.

u. 060830H. Helicopter resupply of ammunition, chow and water arrived evacuating the wounded from the night's and morning's action. No sniper fire was received at all with four different flights setting down.

v. 060910H. Received instructions from Commanding Officer, 2ndBn, 4thMar that they were moving towards our position shortly and for Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar to move our people off the high ground and establish blocking positions in the vicinity of the downed helicopter.

w. 061000H. Helicopter landed with aircraft mechanics and equipment to prepare the downed helicopter for lift. No sniper fire received again.

x. 061045H. Chinook helicopter and UH-1E escort arrived to lift out the downed helicopter. As the Chinook hovered to hook-up, sniper fire was received from the southwest. After being immediately engaged by fire, by the 2nd and 3rd Platoons, the sniper fire ceased. Approximately 15 minutes later the Chinook came in effected the hook-up and lifted the helicopter out.

y. 061430H. Received approximately six to 40 rounds of artillery fire at coordinates 557792, throwing fragmentation across the entire landing zone. Fire had been called in by Co G, 2ndBn, 4thMar in preparation for its approach to high ground adjacent to landing zone. This action resulted in wounding one Marine.

z. 061515H. 2ndBn, 4thMar arrived and Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar was ordered inside the perimeter of Co H and Co G for the night. Sporadic small arms and occasional 60MM mortar fire was received during the night with one friendly WIA.

aa. 070800H. Received mission to provide rear guard security for Battalion search and destroy mission enroute to rendezvous point at Highway # 1, coordinates 638758.

bb. 070830H. Moved out on assigned mission, found four additional bodies and seven freshly dug shallow graves approximately 200 meters from previous position. Negative contact throughout search and destroy mission.

cc. 071545H. Arrived at assembly area, reorganized and returned to Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar area by motorized convoy.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
UNCLASSIFIED ONLY

DECLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

dd. 071915H. Arrived at Co. B, 1st Bn, 7th Mar Enclave TAOR. 5. Enemy Losses Inflicted by Co. B. See tab (1).

6. Significant VC identification

a. VC Platoon Commander (deceased)

VC Name: TRINH VINH PHUC

Age: 27-28

Rank: Lieutenant

Residence: Hung-Yen Province, NVN

Unit: Unknown

b. VC Asst Platoon Commander (deceased)

Name: Unknown

Age: 24-25

Rank: Asst. Plt. Cmdr

Residence: Ben Tre Province, RVN

Unit: Unknown

Other Info: Note found on body asking finder to notify his sister (Miss TRINH THI THU THUY of Ben Tre Province) of his death.

c. Most of the VC bodies found by Co. B had VC ID Cards (forwarded to S-2, 2d Bn, 4th Mar). These ID Cards indicated the VC came from two areas: Quang Nam Province and Ben Tre Province in RVN.

7. Tunnels and Caves found in Co. B Area

a. Cave found at 070930H at BS 563788, height 6' x width 3' x length 20'. Entrance covered by bamboo door. Dug into the earth.

b. Open Trench found at 070930H at BS 564788 to BS 563787, depth 3' x width 12' x length 125 to 150 meters. Dug out of the earth. Contained .30 caliber and 7.62 caliber ammunition and two Chi Com grenades. Also contained signs of 20-30 dead or wounded VC. This trench was destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED
Enclosed
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ENEMY LOSSES INFLICTED BY CO. B.1. VC Casualties and PrisonersVC Killed

36

VC Wounded

Estimated 103

VC Captured

1 (female nurse)

See IIT Report No.

83-3-CL of 6 Mar 66.

2. Captured Equipment and Materiala. DocumentsAmount

8

5

1

Description

Diaries

VC ID Cards

Nurses Training Manual

b. WeaponsAmount

4

1

2

3

2

15

5

3

1

12

2

9

1

2

1

5

Description

Chi Com Submachine pistols

Russian Simonov "SKS" 7.62

Semi-auto carbine

U.S. Browning Automatic Rifles

Russian "SUPAYEV" PPS 7.62

Submachine gun magazines

U.S. Bar magazines

Chi Com Submachine pistol magazines

Rockets: Russian Anti-Tank model RPG 2

Russian Offensive Hand Grenades Type RG-42

U.S. made Claymore mine

Grenades (Potato Masher)

M-26 U.S. Grenades (Duds)

40MM M-79 rounds (Destroyed)

Small ammo box of 7.62 M-14 rounds

Small ammo boxes of .30 cal. M-1

rounds (Destroyed)

60MM (U.S. M79) Mortar round (Dud)

Chi Com Anti-Tank grenades

c. EquipmentAmount

15

5

3

6

1

4

1

Description

Cartridge belts

VC hammocks

U.S. ponchos

U.S. Army magazine pouches

Corpsmans bag (similar to U.S. Mfr)

Containing battle dressings and bandages

U.S. Canteens (metal) with covers

U.S. Canteen (plastic)

1

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Marine # 13
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
o/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3:RDK:sep
3000
8 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After-Action Report

Encl: (1) Task Organization of 1stBn (-)(Rein), 7thMar
(2) Concept of Operation Overlay
(3) Overlay of Action on 28 March

1. Code Name and Type of Operation. Operation INDIANA, a fast-reaction search and destroy operation.

2. Dates of Operation. 281400 March through 301415 March 1966.

3. Location. Quang Ngai Province, Son Tinh District, RVN. Battle area approximately centered on grid square BS 5578.

4. Control or Command Headquarters

CO, 1stBn, 7thMar
CO, Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar
CO, Co C, 1stBn, 7thMar
CO, Co D, 1stBn, 7thMar

LtCol James P. KELLY
Capt R. C. PREWITT
1stLt B. R. GOODWIN
Capt D. D. BROOKS

5. Task Organization. Enclosure (1).

6. Supporting Forces

a. Air Support

(1) A total of 12 close air support missions were run in support of 1stBn, 7thMar during the operation. They include two strikes by armed UH-1E's. 10 of them were against VC troops or positions and the other two were in preparation for a company search through a village. In addition 8 TPQ-10 missions were run the night of 28 March as interdiction on trails north of the area of engagement.

DECLASSIFIED

TAB(10)
1/21

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Ordnance used during these strikes included 260lb frag bombs, 250lb GP bombs, napalm, 2.75" aerial rockets, 20mm cannon and 7.62mm MG. The 260lb frag bombs were very effective against the enemy troops in the open, but friendly troops had to pull back farther than 200 meters before allowing the mission.

(3) The air strikes were controlled jointly by USAF FAC (Airborne) and our own USMC FAC with Co C. In addition, the USAF FAC (A) was most helpful in relaying information from the ALO to the DASC.

(4) Excellent support was given by MAG-36 UH-34's in making medical evacuation of wounded and emergency ammunition resupply in the face of intense small arms and anti-aircraft MG fire.

(5) The logistics system used was sound in concept and freed the TACP for control of tactical air. The logistics officer had his own direct support aircraft which were controlled from the LSA. Also the use of Shore Party HST greatly aids the flow of logistics and again frees the TACP to work with offensive air exclusively.

(6) The flare aircraft on station both nights all night were obtained only after great difficulty from the DASC, but once on station no problems resulted other than some minor communications difficulties.

(7) It is noted that AO support is invaluable in controlling air strikes, spotting artillery missions, detecting enemy troop movements, and acting as a communications relay. In quick reaction movements such as Operation INDIANA, a maximum effort should be made to obtain adequate AO support.

b. Artillery

(1) During Operation INDIANA artillery fired approximately 2000 rounds in support of 1stBn, 7thMar. The majority of the rounds were fired from early evening on 28 March until approximately 290200 March. There were six observed missions during this time upon an estimated two VC companies. There was no positive surveillance on the missions. H and I fires were fired in the area surrounding Co C in an effort to prevent VC from withdrawing from the area or recovering their equipment and casualties.

(2) During the late morning of 29 March, two preparations were fired on Co B's and Co C's objectives prior to search operations.

(3) The artillery fire was accurate but speed was hampered by poor communications. Fire missions were received from the FC on one net and relayed by the Artillery Liaison Officer to the FDC on another. Considerable time was lost by this process.

(4) Artillery could have been used to good advantage when Co C was engaged with heavy resistance. However, due to helicopter evacuations, artillery could not always be called in with complete freedom.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

c. Information gained from local civilians. In the Vinh Loc complex there were four women, one old man and approximately nine children. Through interrogation it was learned that the VC had entered the area three to four days prior to the operation. The VC had hastily prepared their positions. The majority of the VC spoke in the Northern Dialect.

8. Mission. To commence at 281400 March to lift by helicopter to an LZ vicinity BS 565774, and to establish blocking forces on the northern and western sides of Phuoc Loc (1) located in grid squares BS 5576 and 5676. If contact was established, ARVN forces would conduct search and destroy operations westward toward the blocking positions.

9. Concept of Operation. See enclosure (2). The Battalion was to land all companies at a single LZ. One company was assigned to secure the LZ, while two others were assigned separate blocking positions to the west of the LZ at objectives C and D, respectively. The fourth company was held as a reserve initially, with the intention of having it eventually relieve the company on Objective C so as to permit the latter to establish a blocking force further west at Objective E. Each company was to send out a patrol in its zone to determine the enemy situation. In this manner Phuoc Loc (1) was to be effectively surrounded on the northern and western sides preparatory to an ARVN search and destroy operation from the east.

10. Execution

a. 1stBn, 7thMar received a warning order to execute the mission at 280945H March. Issuance of the complete Regimental Operation Order was effected during a coordination visit to 2d ARVN Division Headquarters at Quang Ngai and subsequently at ADC Command Group Headquarters at Chu Lai. The operation order, presented in verbal form, was issued in full by 281300H.

b. In the discussion that follows, all times are for Time Zone H, and all grid coordinates are in 100,000 meter UTM Grid Square Designation BS unless specified otherwise.

c. Events on 28 March

(1) Initial landing

(a) Elements of the Battalion were lifted from their respective Company LZ's commencing at 281400, in the order of Co B; Co C; 1st Plt, Co A; Command Group; H&S Co Provisional Security Plt; and Co D. All elements were landed without resistance at 565774 by 281656, including the 2d ARVN Division Strike Company, which was lifted in to the LZ from Quang Ngai.

(b) At 1515, Co C commenced movement to Objective C. At 1620, Co D commenced movement to Objective D. At 1620, the ARVN Strike Company commenced movement in trace of Co C, with the mission initially as Battalion Reserve, with a subsequent mission on order to relieve Co C on Objective C so that Co C could then further secure Objective E. By 1630 the Command Group, together with the 1st Plt, Co A, the H&S Co Provisional Security Plt, and the 81mm Mortar Platoon were fully established at 564773. At 1638, Co B commenced movement to Objective B, establishing itself there by 1745. All companies were to establish blocking positions and send out patrols upon arrival at their objectives.

DECLASSIFIED

(5) It is necessary that the artillery liaison officer be furnished a PRC-25 Radio in lieu of a PRC-9 for more reliable communications with the FO teams and FDC.

7. Intelligence

a. VC Strength and Situation

(1) The strength of the VC in the 1stBn, 7thMar area of responsibility is estimated to have been in excess of two VC Companies with heavy weapons attached. One Company was identified as the C-17 Company. The Company consisted of the A-1, A-2 and A-3 platoons with a heavy weapons platoon attached. The enemy also had 60mm and 81mm mortars attached, plus a .50 Cal MG and four 12.7 AA guns. Total strength of the enemy engaged is estimated at 300-450 men. During the action ten VC snipers, tied in the trees, were shot and last seen hanging at their position. The snipers were armed with AR's and with grenades which they had dropped on advancing troops. During the night the snipers' bodies were removed by the VC. A total of 63 VC (confirmed) were killed and an estimated 215 additional killed or wounded during the action.

(2) On 29 March, Co B conducted a search of the Vinh Loc Hamlet Complex. 20 VC dead were found and the count of VC weapons captured was raised to 20, including two 12.7mm AA guns.

(3) Indications were that the remaining VC force withdrew at 282000H. Civilians reported that at 282200H the VC returned to carry off their dead, then withdrew at 282400H to the north. No further contact was made by 1stBn, 7thMar.

(4) Throughout the firefight, air strikes and artillery were constantly called on the hamlet complex and on hill located BS 556796 killing an estimated 50 VC. During the search of this area conducted by Co B, a total of four positions were found for AA guns at BS 557796. From the new brass in the general vicinity and the lack of drag marks from one gun position to another, it is believed that two of the four guns were removed as the VC withdrew from the area.

b. Terrain (KOCOA). The principal terrain features consisted of a hill mass starting at the center of grid square BS 5578 north through grid square BS 5579, the hill mass to the west from grid square BS 5578 north through grid square 5579 and the hill mass north in grid square BS 5580, BS 5481 and BS 5581. The key terrain located at BS 556791 afforded excellent observation of the entire area of operation. The southern approaches consisted of heavy woods, and brush growth thinning out northward. Terrain to the east and west consisted mainly of cultivated fields, harvested rice paddies, canefields and hedgerows throughout the built up areas. Terrain to the north was dominated by the hill mass located at BS 553806. No tunnels or caves were found in the operating area. Defenses consisted of trench lines, bunkers, individual shelters and spider traps.

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY(2) Activities of Co B on 28 March

(a) After establishment of perimeter blocking position at Objective B, the Company sent out a recon patrol into Phuoc Loc (1) to the south. The patrol ventured forth some 500 meters without contact. The village, largely destroyed in Operation TEXAS, appeared occupied only by elderly persons.

(b) The night of 28 March passed without contact.

(3) Activities of Co C on 28 March

(a) The Company departed the Battalion LZ at 1515, moved out toward Objective C in the order of 3d Plt, Command Group, FAC Party, Wpns Plt, 1st Plt, and 2d Plt. In the complex, brush-covered terrain, the Company made a navigational error, moved well to the north of the assigned objective. At 1615, the point sighted VC outposts at 556786 and 556791. The 3d Plt was ordered to pursue. At 1630 the 3d Plt passed over the high ground at 556791 and attacked to the edge of the village at 554794. Opposed by an estimated 2 VC Platoons with heavy weapons and well dug in, the 3d Plt at this point could no longer advance due to intensive enemy fire and heavy casualties. The Platoon was ordered to hold its position and provide a base of fire for the 1st Plt. The Co CP was established at 555791.

(b) At about 1645, the 1st Plt commenced an attack to envelop the right flank of the ridgeline and assault the hill at 557796. The Platoon conducted an assault after artillery preparation, carrying the position by use of bayonets, grenades, and hand-to-hand combat. This attack was supported by Wpns Plt located at 555791 using machineguns, rockets, and 60mm mortars.

(c) At 1730 the 2d Plt, which had been in reserve, was committed to the attack. The Platoon moved around the left flank of the ridge to join the 3d Plt and assault through the village at 553786. As the Platoon advanced it encountered heavy automatic weapons fire from 554788. Due to the intensity of the fire and heavy casualties, the attack was stalled. At this same time, the Co CP came under heavy 81mm mortar fire. Heavy artillery fires and air strikes were placed continually on the hamlet area during this period.

(d) At about 1800, due to darkness falling, the 1st Plt was ordered to withdraw with casualties from its objective and assist in the withdrawal of the 3d Plt. Plans were made to position all elements into more tenable dispositions and to prepare for a counterattack.

(e) At about 1855 the ARVN Strike Company arrived and assisted the 2d Plt in withdrawing with its casualties to the Company perimeter. This was accomplished with the assistance of an airstrike on the hamlet complex.

(f) At about 1900 the 1st Plt rejoined the 3d Plt and assisted in withdrawing them with casualties to the Company perimeter.

DECLASSIFIED

(g) The withdrawal of casualties proved to be a most hazardous mission. Desperate attempts were repeatedly made to evacuate all WIA and KIA, resulting in numerous additional casualties. The VC made a concerted effort to cover casualties with intensive fire. In the end, all wounded were successfully evacuated, but seven KIA had to be left behind until daylight.

(h) Med Evac helicopters were finally able to land at about 2000 as the enemy fires subsided. Evacuation of KIA and WIA continued until 2300.

(i) Co D arrived at 2030, moved into the southern portion of the perimeter. ARVN Strike Company occupied the northwest portion of the perimeter. Co C occupied the northeast portion of the perimeter. The center of the perimeter was located at 556790.

(j) Resupply of Co C was completed by 2400.

(k) During the above action involving Co C, friendly forces sustained 11 KIA and 53 WIA. The VC suffered in excess of 150 killed (60 of which were verified by body count) and 100 wounded. The Marines captured 15 weapons, including a 12.7mm AA Gun during the action, leaving others to be discovered the next morning. In turn, the Marines sustained bullet damage to one 3.5 rocket launcher, lost no weapons.

(l) Throughout this furious engagement, communications between Co C and the Battalion CP were fully satisfactory.

(m) The VC broke contact with Co C and withdrew, apparently to the northwest, at about 2015. This withdrawal was not observed; however it was anticipated and was heavily interdicted by artillery and mortar fires on all routes of egress from the day's battle area.

(4) Activities of Co D on 28 March

(a) By 1730, Co D was established on Objective D, and sent forth a patrol about 800 meters into Phuoc Loc (3) with negative contact. The patrol's observations were similar to the Co E patrol's observations.

(b) At 1915, Co D commenced movement to join with Company C and the ARVN Strike Company. Some difficulty was encountered in that Co C was not where it was presumed or reported to be, due to a navigational error made by Co C. However, this difficulty was overcome by having 81mm mortars adjust illumination directly over Co C, acting as a marker on which Co D could guide during their night movement through the complex terrain. Co D linked up with Co C and the ARVN Strike Company at 2030. A three company perimeter was formed with a 200-300 meter radius, centered at 556790. Co D held the southern sector of the perimeter, had no contact during the night.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Activities of ARVN Strike Company on 28 March

(a) After moving out to follow in trace of Co C, the Company experienced difficulty in locating Co C due to the aforementioned navigational error. This greatly delayed arrival of the Company at a position from which it could effectively assist Co C. This was accomplished, however, at 1855. The Company moved in on the south side of Co C, forming a two-company perimeter. Later, upon arrival of Co D, a three-company perimeter was formed, with the ARVN Strike Company on the northwest sector.

(b) The company had no contact throughout the night.

(6) Other Activities on 28 March

(a) Systematic artillery and mortar destruction and interdiction missions were carried out all night throughout the battle area. Emphasis was placed on fires in the areas where Marine KIA were located and where VC dead were located. In addition all egresses from the area, particularly trails and passes through ridgelines to the north, east, and west, were thoroughly covered with fires.

d. Events on 29 March

(1) General. At 0800, Co B joined the Command OP Group at the Battalion CP, and these elements moved to the perimeter established at 556790. Co D was ordered to search the hamlet at 553788, especially to recover friendly KIA and to assess VC losses. Co B was ordered to do likewise in the hamlet centered at 553796. Co C was ordered to search the hamlet at 553791. Subsequently, Co D was ordered to search Vinh Loc (3) at 545788. Coordination was effected with 2dBn, 7thMar as to Co B's objective at 553796, as this objective was north of the assigned FCL.

(2) Activities of Co B on 29 March

(a) Upon arrival in the vicinity of the perimeter established by Co B, Co D, and the ARVN Strike Company at 556790, Co B established a perimeter centered at 557785 to await resupply and orders. Since no resupply was forthcoming, and since the Company was without water, a detail was sent into the village at 553788 to obtain well water. Thus delayed, the Company moved out at 1245 to search its objective, the village and hill mass centered at 554796. Artillery prep fires were used to precede entry into the objective area. Two platoons were used to envelop the east flank of the objective. The objective was thoroughly searched without success, producing three Co C KIA that could not be recovered the night before, and discovering 20 additional VC dead, two VC 12.7mm AA Guns, 14 boxes of 12.7 ammunition, and a quantity of VC individual equipment, all located in the vicinity of 557795. The mission was complete at 1510.

(b) At 1515, the Company moved back to assume the southern portion of the Battalion perimeter. The remainder of 29 March was without contact.

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY(3) Activities of Co C on 29 March

(a) At 0741, the Company sighted a group of seven armed VC moving across a field at 546780. An artillery strike was ordered with excellent effect. Three VC were observed killed by direct hits. The remainder were undoubtedly killed or wounded.

(b) At 1237, the Company sent a platoon to search the hamlet located at 553792. The search was completed by 1345 with no significant find.

(c) At 2200, the Company experienced five rounds of enemy 60 or 80mm Mortar rounds near the perimeter. The origin of the fire was indeterminate.

(4) Activities of Co D on 29 March

(a) At 0800 the Company sent one platoon into the hamlet at 553788 to search for Marine KIA and evidence of VC losses. Four KIA from Co C were found. No VC bodies were found; they were obviously carried away during the night despite intensive H&I fires in the village and throughout the adjoining areas all night. Many trenches, fighting holes, and bunkers were found; all of them soaked thoroughly with blood. The mission was completed at 0930.

(b) At 1100 the Company sent one platoon to search the hamlet at 545788 (Vinh Loc (3)). Artillery and mortar prep fires were used. Two lines of trenches with barbed wire were found on the perimeter of the village. Several large crocks of rice were found in the village but were left undestroyed because it was believed to be a reasonable amount for local villagers' needs. Several fresh panji traps were observed. There was no apparent sign of VC casualties in the area. The mission was completed by 1415.

(c) At 1146, the Company sighted 10 VC in a treeline at 546794. 81mm mortars were placed on the target with excellent effect, causing unknown casualties.

(d) At 2205, the Company sighted two groups of five VC approaching their lines at 554788. The target was engaged with heavy small arms fire with unknown results.

(e) At 2217, 3 rounds of enemy 60 or 81mm mortars were received near the perimeter at 555788. The origin could not be determined.

(5) Other activities on 29 March

(a) Heavy H&I fires were used throughout the hours of darkness.

(b) Command Group Alpha, the H&S Co Security Platoon, and 1st Plt, Co A moved from the original CP site at 564773 at 0935 and arrived at the Battalion perimeter at 1020.

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED

(c) The 81mm Mortar Plt with ammunition was lifted by helicopter from the old CP site to the Battalion perimeter commencing at 0850. This move was completed by 0915. The guns were in action by 0930.

(d) The ARVN Strike Company, the H&S Co Provisional Security Plt and 1st Plt, Co A remained in reserve in the perimeter throughout the day.

e. Events of 30 March

(1) Commencing at 0650, the Battalion conducted a movement eastward to Highway 1 to rendezvous with a truck convoy at 637758 for transportation back to the Enclave. The route followed passed south of An Tuyet (1), 563787, joined the main trail at 575783, passed through Lam Loo (1), 585767, and along the main road to Highway 1. The order of march was Co B, Co D, Command CP Group, Mortar Plt, H&S Provisional Security Platoon, Command Group Alpha, ARVN Strike Company, Co C, and 1st Plt, Co A. There was no contact along the route. However, at 0805, one VC 81mm mortar round was received at the Battalion perimeter site where the tail of the column was waiting to move out.

(2) The delayed arrival of helicopters, which were scheduled to arrive at 0700 to evacuate surplus supplies, but which did not arrive until over an hour later, caused some delay in the movement of the column.

(3) All elements of the column were at the Highway 1 rendezvous point by 1115.

(4) The Battalion convoy moved out to Chu Lai at 1220. All elements were back in the Battalion Enclave TAOR by 1415.

11. Results

a. Enemy losses

(1) VC Casualties

63 VC dead (confirmed)

215 additional VC killed and wounded (estimated)

(2) Weapons Captured

11 AK SMG Assault Rifles (7 destroyed by Co C)

4 Mossin Nagant Rifles (3 destroyed by Co C)

2 M-1 Garand Rifles (both destroyed by Co C)

2 12.7mm AA Guns (Chinese)

1 Pistol TOK-REV-51 7.62mm (Chinese)

20 Total Captured/Destroyed

(3) Documents

7 VC ID Cards

1 VC performance report on Operation UTAH

4 applications to join the Communist Party

1 Platoon Leader's Diary and note book

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED(4) Equipment

Numerous items of VC individual equipment and uniforms (destroyed by burning)

(5) Food

4,000 lbs of rice (destroyed)

(6) Ammunition

12 cans of 12.7mm ammunition

2,000 rounds of 7.62mm ammunition (destroyed)

70 ChiCom grenades (destroyed)

15 M-26 grenades (destroyed)

b. Friendly losses

(1) KIA - 11

(2) WIA - 55

(3) Non-Battle Casualties - 1

(4) Material losses: One 3.5" Rocket Launcher damaged by gunfire

12. Administrative Mattersa. Supply

(1) Initially when Co C faced it's heavy enemy contact a need for ammunition resupply soon arose. It had become dark and the resupply chain to the LSA was not completely established. Therefore some confusion resulted among supporting and supported units. Meanwhile Co C continued to use up ammunition. Around midnight on 29 March personal delivery of ammunition was made by the Regimental S-4 via helicopter.

(2) The next morning all efforts were made to establish definite resupply procedures. The four elements, Battalion, Regiment, Shore Party, and the helicopters began working under a united system and consequently a good, continual flow of supplies came into Battalion and it's companies. However, towards the end of the day, the operation was ordered terminated by the next morning. Thereupon retraction of the large amount of supplies brought in during the day was undergone with fine coordination and success.

(3) As night came, the helicopters, with only three loads remaining, withdrew for the night. It was arranged to have an early morning pickup at 030700 March, in order to lift out the remaining supplies before the Battalion's tactical departure from the area. As has happened in the past, the helicopters arrived late and it was not until 0820 that the last of the supplies was lifted away causing great inconvenience to the Battalion.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED

(4) It was clear that the injection of two new elements to the system of supply, i.e., Shore Party's Helicopter Support Teams and the arrival of the regimental logistical element got confused with the systems of supply used on past operations such as UTAH where rifle units dealt with another source, Task Force Delta. Although we understood the mission of Shore Party, lack of direct contact and published policy (SOP) between all units concerned, caused confusion as to who did what. A definite SOP must be established and disseminated to the infantry battalions, regiments, Shore Party, and the MAG. In this way all units will be clear as to procedures and missions of the support units. On Operation INDIANA the system eventually was established thus:

Company requests to Battalion.

Battalion requests to Regiment and informs its HST of the request and the request number.

Regiment contacts Shore Party at the LSA as to the request.

Shore Party fills the order by number and loads an UH-34D.

Shore Party notifies Regiment request number "X" on the way.

UH-34D flies out.

Regiment informs Battalion.

Battalion informs company and the Battalion HST.

Company informs it's HST.

Battalion HST talks UH-34D into company area via FM radio.

(5) It is clear that there is a "middle man" in the above system--Regiment. On the other hand, Regiment acted as an excellent coordinator and a familiar voice to express our troubles to. In any case, a definite and clear system must be initiated so that valuable hours will not be used in the field and under combat to establish a jury-rig affair.

(6) It has always been difficult to understand the restrictions that keep helicopters from getting an early morning start to meet dawn commitments. In this case on Operation INDIANA, the late hour agreed upon by the helicopter unit---0700--- caused the Battalion to delay unfavorably its tactical departure. UH-34D's would not leave MAG-36 until 0630. From the Battalion point of view, it is not understandable why an earlier takeoff could not be effected to permit arrival at the Battalion's area at first light, thus allowing the tactical commander the earliest possible start for the day's action.

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED

(3) All in all, each supporting unit performed in an increasingly professional manner. The helicopters especially rate the highest praise for their daring emergency flying under fire. With each operation it is evident that the logistical situation is becoming clearer and clearer. More understanding of each unit's mission and the establishment of a clear policy cannot be far from accomplishment, and when this happens, units will be able to operate with the most practical and economical logistical support for the troops.

b. Maintenance. Not applicable.

c. Treatment of Casualties. Professional conduct of company corpsmen in the initial treatment of casualties was outstanding. In spite of the presence of devastating enemy fire and wounds sustained by themselves, the corpsmen continued to render care to other wounded personnel. Evacuation was delayed by the continued presence of enemy fire, making it impossible for evacuation helicopters to land immediately. The present evacuation and hospitalization chain is outstanding, utilizing Co D, 1st Med Bn as the primary evacuation point for emergency treatment, sorting, and further evacuation to other treatment facilities.

d. Transportation. At operation's end the Battalion was transported by convoy from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai and the various company areas by 1st Division motor transport units in outstanding fashion.

e. Communications

(1) For the first six hours of the operation there was no contact with 7th Mar on either the Regimental Tac Net or the Logistics Net. Battalion Communicating elements tried antenna relocation without success. Finally, about 282100 March the Battalion made a weak but readable contact with Regiment utilizing a field expedient antenna. At about 1000 on the second day of the operation, Regiment came in loud and clear on both nets and no trouble was experienced thereafter.

(2) The Shore Party HST was not adequately equipped with communication equipment and was unable to make contact with the LSA at Quang Ngai. Initial emergency ammunition requests were relayed to 7th Mar through the DASC at Chu Lai. 7th Mar S-4 soon assumed control of logistics matters from the HST elements who were then relegated to a landing zone control function.

f. Medical Evaluation

(1) Under the circumstances, the handling of casualties on this operation must be considered excellent. In retrospect, however, and for future reference, the establishment of a battalion aid station detachment and landing zone in closer proximity to the actual company positions, to which casualties could be evacuated by litter and bearers, would permit slightly more sophisticated treatment of casualties in the event that helicopter evacuation is delayed.

(2) The advent of continued extreme hot weather conditions and the incidence of cases of heat exhaustion during the six mile Battalion march to the truck pickup point indicates that unit commanders and corpsmen must continually emphasize adequate intake of salt and water.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.14. Commander's Analysis

a. As soon as it became apparent from patrolling that there were no VC in Phuoc Loc (1) and at the same time contact was established almost 2000 meters north of the assigned objective area, the Battalion responded by immediately and unhesitatingly changing its mission to meet the circumstances. The concept of blocking forces around Phuoc Loc (1) was abandoned, and all forces of the Battalion were redirected to the point of contact to the north.

b. The navigational error by Co C had both fortunate and unfortunate effects. If Co C had not gone too far to the north, it is probable that there would have been no contact with the VC during the operation. The VC most probably would have exfiltrated the area the first night. On the other hand, when reinforcements were sent to assist Co C, their arrival was significantly delayed by the fact that Co C was 1000 meters north of where it was believed to be. Since darkness was falling, time was of the essence. As it was, reinforcements did not arrive in time to effectively exploit Co C's immediate success.

c. The determination and violence with which Co C attacked the VC force once it was located not only assured success, but also undoubtedly had the effect of reducing friendly casualties in the final analysis. An under-strength Marine Company was pitted against a VC Battalion sized force in dug-in positions. If Co C's attack was less swift and violent, the VC would not have been surprised, and the VC would have undoubtedly counter-attacked in strength. As it was, the VC withdrew shortly after dark, made no effort to counter-attack, and left behind many dead and a significant number of weapons.

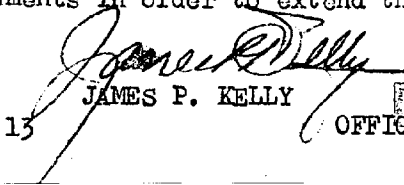
d. The coordination of supporting fires with helicopter medical evacuations became a difficult problem. Fire superiority over the LZ could not be maintained without supporting arms, yet supporting arms could not be used while the helicopters were in the area. Under the circumstances, the best sort of fire support would be a form of CAS, which could, unlike artillery, be conducted concurrently with a medical evacuation. It is clear that without fire superiority over the LZ, casualties simply cannot be evacuated.

15. Recommendations

a. That a greater effort be made by higher headquarters to establish a forward command post at the outset of such an operation as this, thus to assure from the beginning positive and trouble-free communications with the unit initially committed.

b. That an SOP be published which sets forth a clear doctrine for helicopter resupply in contingency operations such as this. This document should be designed to unify and coordinate the activities and responsibilities of S-4's, helicopter units, HST attachments, and logistic Support Units.

c. That AN/PRC-25 radios be allocated for use by artillery FO's, artillery Liaison Officers, and HST Detachments in order to extend their operating ranges.


JAMES P. KELLY

13

DECLASSIFIED
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(10)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED

Task Organization of 1stBn (-)(Rein), 7thMar

1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar

Det, H&S Co, (Command Group)
Det, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar (Arty LO)
Det, ARVN, (Interpreter, ARVN Liaison)
Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Co B (Rein)

Co B
Det, H&S Co
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt
Det, S-2 Sect
FO Tm, Mort Plt
FAC Party
FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
Det, ARVN (Interpreter)

Co C (Rein)

Co C
Det, H&S Co
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt
Det, S-2 Sect
FO Tm, Mort Plt
FAC Party
FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
Det, ARVN (Interpreter)

Co D (Rein)

Co D
Det, H&S Co
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt
Det, S-2 Sect
FO Tm, Mort Plt
FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
Det, PF
Det, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

Strike Co, 2d Inf Div, ARVN

1st Plt (Rein), Co A

1st Plt, Co A
MG Sqd, Co A
ATA Sqd, Co A
Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co

Provisional Security Plt, H&S Co

81MM Mort Plt (-)(Plt Hq & 2 Sects)

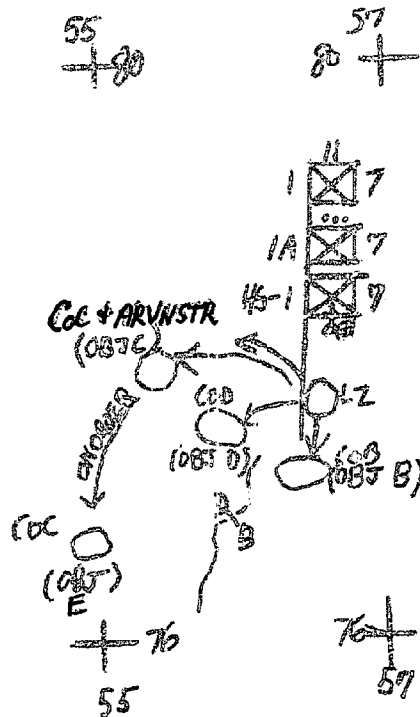
OFFICIAL USE ONLY
DECLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Concept of Operation Overlay
 1st Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar
 Operation Indiana
 28 Mar 1966

Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 III & IV



Enclosure (2)

FOR DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary of Company B Activities for Period 21-25 March 1966

1. A summary of this units' activities while under Operational Control of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines during the period 211700H - 251400H March is as follows:

a. 211200H. Company received warning order to be prepared to relieve Company D, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines and occupy and defend its sector of responsibility on the north side of the airfield defense inner perimeter.

b. 211600H. Departed Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines area by motorized convey with 117 effective strength, including 81mm mortar and artillery FO teams.

c. 211700H. Arrived at Company D, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines' position and immediately effected relief of lines. The company's sector of responsibility extended from BS 531081 on the right flank to BS 540060 on the left flank. Company CP was established at BS 531076. This sector was defended by placing three rifle platoons with organic attachments on line, and setting in night ambushes forward of the line. A heavy section of M-48 tanks was in direct support; a section of 81mm mortars and a battery of 107mm Howitzers were in general support.

d. 22-23 March. Continued manning OP's, night defensive positions, and ambush sites with no significant incidents or activity occurring.

e. 240230H. Approximately 20 rounds of 60mm mortar fire were received in and to the rear of the company area concurrently with heavy small arms fire and anti-tank rifle grenades concentrated on the center squad of the 2d Platoon at BS 529075. Approximately 100 7.62mm rounds of fire was returned on the VC at a range of approximately 30 meters during the 3-4 minute engagement. 81mm mortar illumination was requested, but not received until after contact had been lost. Casualties were: Marines KIA-1, KIA-0, and VC KIA probable-3.

f. 240300H. A squad was ordered to sweep the area of contact and to remain at that location until daylight to conduct a search.

g. 240600H. Two additional squads joined the above mentioned squad and conducted an extensive search of the area. This resulted in finding three mortar firing positions and eighteen 60mm mortar rounds, three A-T rifle grenades, two CHICOM hand grenades, three home-made TNT hand bombs, spent brass, two openings cut low to the ground in both the outer and inner rows of defensive concertina wire with seven freshly-dug firing positions next to the openings in both the outer and inner rows of concertina, and three blood trails.

h. 241600H. An additional light section of M-48 tanks and a section of Ontos were placed in direct support of the company.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

i. 242145H. Patrol enroute to ambush site reported receiving one incoming hand grenade at approximately the same location as the previous nights contact. 81mm mortar illumination was provided and patrol swept area and reported 3-4 VC were observed at which they fired small arms and M-79 grenades with unknown results. There were no friendly casualties.

j. 250600H. Platoon size search of the area had negative results and findings.

k. 251000H. Company D, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines relieved Company B in place.

l. 251300H. Commenced return movement to Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines area by motorized convoy.

m. 251400H. Arrived at Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines MIA positions.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TAB (11)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 Marine # 13
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 o/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

3:RDK:sep
 3000
 8 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General
 Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After-Action Report

Encl: (1) Task Organization of 1stBn (-)(Rein), 7thMar
 (2) Concept of Operation Overlay
 (3) Overlay of Action on 28 March

1. Code Name and Type of Operation. Operation INDIANA, a fast-reaction search and destroy operation.

2. Dates of Operation. 281400 March through 301415 March 1966.

3. Location. Quang Ngai Province, Son Tinh District, RVN. Battle area approximately centered on grid square BS 5578.

4. Control or Command Headquarters

CO, 1stBn, 7thMar
 CO, Co B, 1stBn, 7thMar
 CO, Co C, 1stBn, 7thMar
 CO, Co D, 1stBn, 7thMar

LtCol James P. KELLY
 Capt R. C. PREWITT
 1stLt B. R. GOODWIN
 Capt D. D. BROOKS

5. Task Organization. Enclosure (1).

6. Supporting Forces

a. Air Support

(1) A total of 12 close air support missions were run in support of 1stBn, 7thMar during the operation. They include two strikes by armed UH-1E's. 10 of them were against VC troops or positions and the other two were in preparation for a company search through a village. In addition 8 TPQ-10 missions were run the night of 28 March as interdiction on trails north of the area of engagement.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

TA(10)
 242

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(2) Ordnance used during these strikes included 250lb frag bombs, 250lb GP bombs, napalm, 2.75" aerial rockets, 20mm cannon and 7.62mm MG. The 250lb frag bombs were very effective against the enemy troops in the open, but friendly troops had to pull back farther than 200 meters before allowing the mission.

(3) The air strikes were controlled jointly by USAF FAC (Airborne) and our own BOMC FAC with Co C. In addition, the USAF FAC (A) was most helpful in relaying information from the ALO to the DASC.

(4) Excellent support was given by MAG-36 UH-34's in making medical evacuation of wounded and emergency ammunition resupply in the face of intense small arms and anti-aircraft MG fire.

(5) The logistics system used was sound in concept and freed the TACP for control of tactical air. The logistics officer had his own direct support aircraft which were controlled from the LSA. Also the use of Shore Party HST greatly aids the flow of logistics and again frees the TACP to work with offensive air exclusively.

(6) The flare aircraft on station both nights all night were obtained only after great difficulty from the DASC, but once on station no problems resulted other than some minor communications difficulties.

(7) It is noted that AO support is invaluable in controlling air strikes, spotting artillery missions, detecting enemy troop movements, and acting as a communications relay. In quick reaction movements such as Operation INDIANA, a maximum effort should be made to obtain adequate AO support.

b. Artillery

(1) During Operation INDIANA artillery fired approximately 2000 rounds in support of 1stBn, 7thMar. The majority of the rounds were fired from early evening on 28 March until approximately 290200 March. There were six observed missions during this time upon an estimated two VC companies. There was no positive surveillance on the missions. H and I fires were fired in the area surrounding Co C in an effort to prevent VC from withdrawing from the area or recovering their equipment and casualties.

(2) During the late morning of 29 March, two preparations were fired on Co B's and Co C's objectives prior to search operations.

(3) The artillery fire was accurate but speed was hampered by poor communications. Fire missions were received from the FO on one net and relayed by the Artillery Liaison Officer to the FDC on another. Considerable time was lost by this process.

(4) Artillery could have been used to good advantage when Co C was engaged with heavy resistance. However, due to helicopter evacuations, artillery could not always be called in with complete freedom.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(5) It is necessary that the artillery liaison officer be furnished a PRC-25 Radio in lieu of a PRC-9 for more reliable communications with the FC teams and FDC.

7. Intelligencea. VC Strength and Situation

(1) The strength of the VC in the 1stBn, 7thMar area of responsibility is estimated to have been in excess of two VC Companies with heavy weapons attached. One Company was identified as the C-17 Company. The Company consisted of the A-1, A-2 and A-3 platoons with a heavy weapons platoon attached. The enemy also had 60mm and 81mm mortars attached, plus a .50 Cal MG and four 12.7 AA guns. Total strength of the enemy engaged is estimated at 300-450 men. During the action ten VC snipers, tied in the trees, were shot and last seen hanging at their position. The snipers were armed with AR's and with grenades which they had dropped on advancing troops. During the night the snipers' bodies were removed by the VC. A total of 63 VC (confirmed) were killed and an estimated 215 additional killed or wounded during the action.

(2) On 29 March, Co B conducted a search of the Vinh Loc Hamlet Complex. 20 VC dead were found and the count of VC weapons captured was raised to 20, including two 12.7mm AA guns.

(3) Indications were that the remaining VC force withdrew at 282000H. Civilians reported that at 282200H the VC returned to carry off their dead, then withdrew at 282400H to the north. No further contact was made by 1stBn, 7thMar.

(4) Throughout the firefight, air strikes and artillery were constantly called on the hamlet complex and on hill located BS 556796 killing an estimated 50 VC. During the search of this area conducted by Co B, a total of four positions were found for AA guns at BS 557796. From the new brass in the general vicinity and the lack of drag marks from one gun position to another, it is believed that two of the four guns were removed as the VC withdrew from the area.

b. Terrain (KOCOA). The principal terrain features consisted of a hill mass starting at the center of grid square BS 5578 north through grid square BS 5579, the hill mass to the west from grid square BS 5578 north through grid square 5379 and the hill mass north in grid square BS 5580, BS 5481 and BS 5581. The key terrain located at BS 556791 afforded excellent observation of the entire area of operation. The southern approaches consisted of heavy woods, and brush growth thinning out northward. Terrain to the east and west consisted mainly of cultivated fields, harvested rice paddies, canefields and hedgerows throughout the built up areas. Terrain to the north was dominated by the hill mass located at BS 553806. No tunnels or caves were found in the operating area. Defenses consisted of trench lines, bunkers, individual shelters and spider traps.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

c. Information gained from local civilians. In the Vinh Loc complex there were four women, one old man and approximately nine children. Through interrogation it was learned that the VC had entered the area three to four days prior to the operation. The VC had hastily prepared their positions. The majority of the VC spoke in the Northern Dialect.

8. Mission. To commence at 281400 March to lift by helicopter to an LZ vicinity BS 565774, and to establish blocking forces on the northern and western sides of Phuoc Loc (1) located in grid squares BS 5576 and 5676. If contact was established, ARVN forces would conduct search and destroy operations westward toward the blocking positions.

9. Concept of Operation. See enclosure (2). The Battalion was to land all companies at a single LZ. One company was assigned to secure the LZ, while two others were assigned separate blocking positions to the west of the LZ at objectives C and D, respectively. The fourth company was held as a reserve initially, with the intention of having it eventually relieve the company on Objective C so as to permit the latter to establish a blocking force further west at Objective E. Each company was to send out a patrol in its zone to determine the enemy situation. In this manner Phuoc Loc (1) was to be effectively surrounded on the northern and western sides preparatory to an ARVN search and destroy operation from the east.

10. Execution

a. 1stBn, 7thMar received a warning order to execute the mission at 280945H March. Issuance of the complete Regimental Operation Order was effected during a coordination visit to 2d ARVN Division Headquarters at Quang Ngai and subsequently at ADC Command Group Headquarters at Chu Lai. The operation order, presented in verbal form, was issued in full by 281300H.

b. In the discussion that follows, all times are for Time Zone H, and all grid coordinates are in 100,000 meter UTM Grid Square Designation BS unless specified otherwise.

c. Events on 28 March

(1) Initial landing

(a) Elements of the Battalion were lifted from their respective Company LZ's commencing at 281400, in the order of Co B; Co C; 1st Plt, Co A; Command Group; H&S Co Provisional Security Plt; and Co D. All elements were landed without resistance at 565774 by 281656, including the 2d ARVN Division Strike Company, which was lifted in to the LZ from Quang Ngai.

(b) At 1515, Co C commenced movement to Objective C. At 1620, Co D commenced movement to Objective D. At 1620, the ARVN Strike Company commenced movement in trace of Co C, with the mission initially as Battalion Reserve, with a subsequent mission on order to relieve Co C on Objective C so that Co C could then further secure Objective E. By 1630 the Command Group, together with the 1st Plt, Co A, the H&S Co Provisional Security Plt, and the 81mm Mortar Platoon were fully established at 564773. At 1638, Co B commenced movement to Objective B, establishing itself there by 1745. All companies were to establish blocking positions and send out patrols upon arrival at their objectives.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(2) Activities of Co B on 28 March

(a) After establishment of perimeter blocking position at Objective B, the Company sent out a recon patrol into Phuoc Loc (1) to the south. The patrol ventured forth some 500 meters without contact. The village, largely destroyed in Operation TEXAS, appeared occupied only by elderly persons.

(b) The night of 28 March passed without contact.

(3) Activities of Co C on 28 March

(a) The Company departed the Battalion LZ at 1515, moved out toward Objective C in the order of 3d Plt, Command Group, FAC Party, Wpns Plt, 1st Plt, and 2d Plt. In the complex, brush-covered terrain, the Company made a navigational error, moved well to the north of the assigned objective. At 1615, the point sighted VC outposts at 556785 and 556791. The 3d Plt was ordered to pursue. At 1630 the 3d Plt passed over the high ground at 556791 and attacked to the edge of the village at 554794. Opposed by an estimated 2 VC Platoons with heavy weapons and well dug in, the 3d Plt at this point could no longer advance due to intensive enemy fire and heavy casualties. The Platoon was ordered to hold its position and provide a base of fire for the 1st Plt. The Co CP was established at 555791.

(b) At about 1645, the 1st Plt commenced an attack to envelop the right flank of the ridgeline and assault the hill at 557796. The Platoon conducted an assault after artillery preparation, carrying the position by use of bayonets, grenades, and hand-to-hand combat. This attack was supported by Wpns Plt located at 555791 using machineguns, rockets, and 60mm mortars.

(c) At 1730 the 2d Plt, which had been in reserve, was committed to the attack. The Platoon moved around the left flank of the ridge to join the 3d Plt and assault through the village at 553785. As the Platoon advanced it encountered heavy automatic weapons fire from 554788. Due to the intensity of the fire and heavy casualties, the attack was stalled. At this same time, the Co CP came under heavy 81mm mortar fire. Heavy artillery fires and air strikes were placed continually on the hamlet area during this period.

(d) At about 1800, due to darkness falling, the 1st Plt was ordered to withdraw with casualties from its objective and assist in the withdrawal of the 3d Plt. Plans were made to position all elements into more tenable dispositions and to prepare for a counterattack.

(e) At about 1855 the ARVN Strike Company arrived and assisted the 2d Plt in withdrawing with its casualties to the Company perimeter. This was accomplished with the assistance of an airstrike on the hamlet complex.

(f) At about 1900 the 1st Plt reached the 3d Plt and assisted in withdrawing them with casualties to the Company perimeter.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(g) The withdrawal of casualties proved to be a most hazardous mission. Desperate attempts were repeatedly made to evacuate all WIA and KIA, resulting in numerous additional casualties. The VC made a concerted effort to cover casualties with intensive fire. In the end, all wounded were successfully evacuated, but seven KIA had to be left behind until daylight.

(h) Med Evac helicopters were finally able to land at about 2000 as the enemy fires subsided. Evacuation of KIA and WIA continued until 2300.

(i) Co D arrived at 2030, moved into the southern portion of the perimeter. ARVN Strike Company occupied the northwest portion of the perimeter. Co C occupied the northeast portion of the perimeter. The center of the perimeter was located at 556790.

(j) Resupply of Co C was completed by 2400.

(k) During the above action involving Co C, friendly forces sustained 11 KIA and 53 WIA. The VC suffered in excess of 150 killed (60 of which were verified by body count) and 100 wounded. The Marines captured 15 weapons, including a 12.7mm AA Gun during the action, leaving others to be discovered the next morning. In turn, the Marines sustained bullet damage to one 3.5 rocket launcher, lost no weapons.

(l) Throughout this furious engagement, communications between Co C and the Battalion CP were fully satisfactory.

(m) The VC broke contact with Co C and withdrew, apparently to the northwest, at about 2015. This withdrawal was not observed; however it was anticipated and was heavily interdicted by artillery and mortar fires on all routes of egress from the day's battle area.

(4) Activities of Co D on 28 March

(a) By 1730, Co D was established on Objective D, and sent forth a patrol about 800 meters into Phuoc Loc (3) with negative contact. The patrol's observations were similar to the Co B patrol's observations.

(b) At 1915, Co D commenced movement to join with Company C and the ARVN Strike Company. Some difficulty was encountered in that Co C was not where it was presumed or reported to be, due to a navigational error made by Co C. However, this difficulty was overcome by having 81mm mortars adjust illumination directly over Co C, acting as a marker on which Co D could guide during their night movement through the complex terrain. Co D linked up with Co C and the ARVN Strike Company at 2030. A three company perimeter was formed with a 200-300 meter radius, centered at 556790. Co D held the southern sector of the perimeter, had no contact during the night.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(5) Activities of ARVN Strike Company on 2 March

(a) After moving out to follow in trace of Co C, the Company experienced difficulty in locating Co C due to the aforementioned navigational error. This greatly delayed arrival of the Company at a position from which it could effectively assist Co C. This was accomplished, however, at 1855. The Company moved in on the south side of Co C, forming a two-company perimeter. Later, upon arrival of Co D, a three-company perimeter was formed, with the ARVN Strike Company on the northwest sector.

(b) The company had no contact throughout the night.

(6) Other Activities on 28 March

(a) Systematic artillery and mortar destruction and interdiction missions were carried out all night throughout the battle area. Emphasis was placed on fires in the areas where Marine KIA were located and where VC dead were located. In addition all egresses from the area, particularly trails and passes through ridgelines to the north, east, and west, were thoroughly covered with fires.

d. Events on 29 March

(1) General. At 0800, Co B joined the Command OP Group at the Battalion CP, and these elements moved to the perimeter established at 556790. Co D was ordered to search the hamlet at 553788, especially to recover friendly KIA and to assess VC losses. Co B was ordered to do likewise in the hamlet centered at 553796. Co C was ordered to search the hamlet at 553791. Subsequently, Co D was ordered to search Vinh Loc (3) at 545788. Coordination was effected with 2dBn, 7thMar as to Co B's objective at 553796, as this objective was north of the assigned FCL.

(2) Activities of Co B on 29 March

(a) Upon arrival in the vicinity of the perimeter established by Co B, Co D, and the ARVN Strike Company at 556790, Co B established a perimeter centered at 557785 to await resupply and orders. Since no resupply was forthcoming, and since the Company was without water, a detail was sent into the village at 553788 to obtain well water. Thus delayed, the Company moved out at 1245 to search its objective, the village and hill mass centered at 554796. Artillery prep fires were used to precede entry into the objective area. Two platoons were used to envelop the east flank of the objective. The objective was thoroughly searched without contact, producing three Co C KIA that could not be recovered the night before, and discovering 20 additional VC dead, two VC 12.7mm AA Guns, 14 boxes of 12.7 ammunition, and a quantity of VC individual equipment, all located in the vicinity of 557795. The mission was complete at 1510.

(b) At 1515, the Company moved back to assume the southern portion of the Battalion perimeter. The remainder of 29 March was without contact.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(3) Activities of Co C on 29 March

(a) At 0741, the Company sighted a group of seven armed VC moving across a field at 546780. An artillery strike was ordered with excellent effect. Three VC were observed killed by direct hits. The remainder were undoubtedly killed or wounded.

(b) At 1237, the Company sent a platoon to search the hamlet located at 553792. The search was completed by 1345 with no significant find.

(c) At 2200, the Company experienced five rounds of enemy 60 or 80mm Mortar rounds near the perimeter. The origin of the fire was indeterminate.

(4) Activities of Co D on 29 March

(a) At 0800 the Company sent one platoon into the hamlet at 553788 to search for Marine KIA and evidence of VC losses. Four KIA from Co C were found. No VC bodies were found; they were obviously carried away during the night despite intensive H&I fires in the village and throughout the adjoining areas all night. Many trenches, fighting holes, and bunkers were found, all of them soaked thoroughly with blood. The mission was completed at 0930.

(b) At 1100 the Company sent one platoon to search the hamlet at 545788 (Vinh Loc (3)). Artillery and mortar prep fires were used. Two lines of trenches with barbed wire were found on the perimeter of the village. Several large crocks of rice were found in the village but were left undestroyed because it was believed to be a reasonable amount for local villagers' needs. Several fresh panji traps were observed. There was no apparent sign of VC casualties in the area. The mission was completed by 1415.

(c) At 1146, the Company sighted 10 VC in a treeline at 546794. 81mm mortars were placed on the target with excellent effect, causing unknown casualties.

(d) At 2205, the Company sighted two groups of five VC approaching their lines at 554788. The target was engaged with heavy small arms fire with unknown results.

(e) At 2217, 3 rounds of enemy 60 or 81mm mortars were received near the perimeter at 555788. The origin could not be determined.

(5) Other activities on 29 March

(a) Heavy H&I fires were used throughout the hours of darkness.

(b) Command Group Alpha, the H&S Co Security Platoon, and 1st Plt, Co A moved from the original CP site at 564773 at 0935 and arrived at the Battalion perimeter at 1020.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(c) The 81mm Mortar Plt with ammunition was lifted by helicopter from the old CP site to the Battalion perimeter commencing at 0650. This move was completed by 0915. The guns were in action by 0930.

(d) The ARVN Strike Company, the H&S Co Provisional Security Plt and 1st Plt, Co A remained in reserve in the perimeter throughout the day.

e. Events of 30 March

(1) Commencing at 0650, the Battalion conducted a movement eastward to Highway 1 to rendezvous with a truck convoy at 637758 for transportation back to the Enclave. The route followed passed south of An Tuyet (1), 563787, joined the main trail at 575783, passed through Lam Loo (1), 585767, and along the main road to Highway 1. The order of march was Co B, Co D, Command OP Group, Mortar Plt, H&S Provisional Security Platoon, Command Group Alpha, ARVN Strike Company, Co C, and 1st Plt, Co A. There was no contact along the route. However, at 0805, one VC 81mm mortar round was received at the Battalion perimeter site where the tail of the column was waiting to move out.

(2) The delayed arrival of helicopters, which were scheduled to arrive at 0700 to evacuate surplus supplies, but which did not arrive until over an hour later, caused some delay in the movement of the column.

(3) All elements of the column were at the Highway 1 rendezvous point by 1115.

(4) The Battalion convoy moved out to Chu Lai at 1220. All elements were back in the Battalion Enclave TAMR by 1415.

11. Results

a. Enemy Losses

(1) VC Casualties

63 VC dead (confirmed)
215 additional VC killed and wounded (estimated)

(2) Weapons Captured

11 AK SMG Assault Rifles (7 destroyed by Co C)
4 Mossin Nagant Rifles (3 destroyed by Co C)
2 M-1 Garand Rifles (both destroyed by Co C)
2 12.7mm AA Guns (Chinese)
1 Pistol TOKAREV-51 7.62mm (Chinese)
20 Total Captured/Destroyed

(3) Documents

7 VC ID Cards
1 VC performance report on Operation UTAH
4 applications to join the Communist Party
1 Platoon Leader's Diary and note book

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(4) Equipment

Numerous items of VC individual equipment and uniforms (destroyed by burning)

(5) Food

4,000 lbs of rice (destroyed)

(6) Ammunition

12 cans of 12.7mm ammunition
2,000 rounds of 7.62mm ammunition (destroyed)
70 ChiCom grenades (destroyed)
15 M-26 grenades (destroyed)

b. Friendly losses

(1) KIA - 11

(2) WIA - 55

(3) Non-Battle Casualties - 1

(4) Material losses: One 3.5" Rocket Launcher damaged by gunfire

12. Administrative Mattersa. Supply

(1) Initially when Co C faced it's heavy enemy contact a need for ammunition resupply soon arose. It had become dark and the resupply chain to the LSA was not completely established. Therefore some confusion resulted among supporting and supported units. Meanwhile Co C continued to use up ammunition. Around midnight on 29 March personal delivery of ammunition was made by the Regimental S-4 via helicopter.

(2) The next morning all efforts were made to establish definite resupply procedures. The four elements, Battalion, Regiment, Shore Party, and the helicopters began working under a united system and consequently a good, continual flow of supplies came into Battalion and it's companies. However, towards the end of the day, the operation was ordered terminated by the next morning. Thereupon retraction of the large amount of supplies brought in during the day was undergone with fine coordination and success.

(3) As night came, the helicopters, with only three loads remaining, withdrew for the night. It was arranged to have an early morning pickup at 030700 March, in order to lift out the remaining supplies before the Battalion's tactical departure from the area. As has happened in the past, the helicopters arrived late and it was not until 0820 that the last of the supplies was lifted away causing great inconvenience to the Battalion.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(4) It was clear that the injection of two new elements to the system of supply, i.e., Shore Party's Helicopter Support Teams and the arrival of the regimental logistical element got confused with the systems of supply used on past operations such as UTAH where rifle units dealt with another source, Task Force Delta. Although we understood the mission of Shore Party, lack of direct contact and published policy (SOP) between all units concerned, caused confusion as to who did what. A definite SOP must be established and disseminated to the infantry battalions, regiments, Shore Party, and the MAG. In this way all units will be clear as to procedures and missions of the support units. On Operation INDIANA the system eventually was established thus:

Company requests to Battalion.

Battalion requests to Regiment and informs its HST of the request and the request number.

Regiment contacts Shore Party at the LSA as to the request.

Shore Party fills the order by number and loads an UH-34D.

Shore Party notifies Regiment request number "X" on the way.

UH-34D flies out.

Regiment informs Battalion.

Battalion informs company and the Battalion HST.

Company informs it's HST.

Battalion HST talks UH-34D into company area via FM radio.

(5) It is clear that there is a "middle man" in the above system--Regiment. On the other hand, Regiment acted as an excellent coordinator and a familiar voice to express our troubles to. In any case, a definite and clear system must be initiated so that valuable hours will not be used in the field and under combat to establish a jury-rig affair.

(6) It has always been difficult to understand the restrictions that keep helicopters from getting an early morning start to meet dawn commitments. In this case on Operation INDIANA, the late hour agreed upon by the helicopter unit--0700--caused the Battalion to delay unfavorably its tactical departure. UH-34D's would not leave MAG-36 until 0630. From the Battalion point of view, it is not understandable why an earlier takeoff could not be effected to permit arrival at the Battalion's area at first light, thus allowing the tactical commander the earliest possible start for the day's action.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(3) All in all, each supporting unit performed in an increasingly professional manner. The helicopters especially rate the highest praise for their daring emergency flying under fire. With each operation it is evident that the logistical situation is becoming clearer and clearer. More understanding of each unit's mission and the establishment of a clear policy cannot be far from accomplishment, and when this happens, units will be able to operate with the most practical and economical logistical support for the troops.

b. Maintenance. Not applicable.

c. Treatment of Casualties. Professional conduct of company corpsmen in the initial treatment of casualties was outstanding. In spite of the presence of devastating enemy fire and wounds sustained by themselves, the corpsmen continued to render care to other wounded personnel. Evacuation was delayed by the continued presence of enemy fire, making it impossible for evacuation helicopters to land immediately. The present evacuation and hospitalization chain is outstanding, utilizing Co D, 1st Med Bn as the primary evacuation point for emergency treatment, sorting, and further evacuation to other treatment facilities.

d. Transportation. At operation's end the Battalion was transported by convoy from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai and the various company areas by 1st Division motor transport units in outstanding fashion.

e. Communications

(1) For the first six hours of the operation there was no contact with 7th Mar on either the Regimental Tac Net or the Logistics Net. Battalion Communicating elements tried antenna relocation without success. Finally, about 282100 March the Battalion made a weak but readable contact with Regiment utilizing a field expedient antenna. At about 1000 on the second day of the operation, Regiment came in loud and clear on both nets and no trouble was experienced thereafter.

(2) The Shore Party HST was not adequately equipped with communication equipment and was unable to make contact with the ISA at Quang Ngai. Initial emergency ammunition requests were relayed to 7th Mar through the DASC at Chu Lai. 7th Mar S-4 soon assumed control of logistics matters from the HST elements who were then relegated to a landing zone control function.

f. Medical Evaluation

(1) Under the circumstances, the handling of casualties on this operation must be considered excellent. In retrospect, however, and for future reference, the establishment of a battalion aid station detachment and landing zone in closer proximity to the actual company positions, to which casualties could be evacuated by litter and bearers, would permit slightly more sophisticated treatment of casualties in the event that helicopter evacuation is delayed.

(2) The advent of continued extreme hot weather conditions and the incidence of cases of heat exhaustion during the six mile Battalion march to the truck pickup point indicates that unit commanders and corpsmen must continually emphasize adequate intake of salt and water.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.14. Commander's Analysis

a. As soon as it became apparent from patrolling that there were no VC in Phuoc Loc (1) and at the same time contact was established almost 2000 meters north of the assigned objective area, the Battalion responded by immediately and unhesitatingly changing its mission to meet the circumstances. The concept of blocking forces around Phuoc Loc (1) was abandoned, and all forces of the Battalion were redirected to the point of contact to the north.

b. The navigational error by Co C had both fortunate and unfortunate effects. If Co C had not gone too far to the north, it is probable that there would have been no contact with the VC during the operation. The VC most probably would have exfiltrated the area the first night. On the other hand, when reinforcements were sent to assist Co C, their arrival was significantly delayed by the fact that Co C was 1000 meters north of where it was believed to be. Since darkness was falling, time was of the essence. As it was, reinforcements did not arrive in time to effectively exploit Co C's immediate success.

c. The determination and violence with which Co C attacked the VC force once it was located not only assured success, but also undoubtedly had the effect of reducing friendly casualties in the final analysis. An under-strength Marine Company was pitted against a VC Battalion sized force in dug-in positions. If Co C's attack was less swift and violent, the VC would not have been surprised, and the VC would have undoubtedly counter-attacked in strength. As it was, the VC withdrew shortly after dark, made no effort to counter-attack, and left behind many dead and a significant number of weapons.

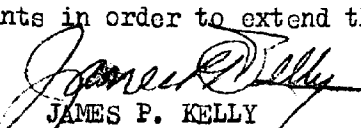
d. The coordination of supporting fires with helicopter medical evacuations became a difficult problem. Fire superiority over the LZ could not be maintained without supporting arms, yet supporting arms could not be used while the helicopters were in the area. Under the circumstances, the best sort of fire support would be a form of CAS, which could, unlike artillery, be conducted concurrently with a medical evacuation. It is clear that without fire superiority over the LZ, casualties simply cannot be evacuated.

15. Recommendations

a. That a greater effort be made by higher headquarters to establish a forward command post at the outset of such an operation as this, thus to assure from the beginning positive and trouble-free communications with the unit initially committed.

b. That an SOP be published which sets forth a clear doctrine for helicopter resupply in contingency operations such as this. This document should be designed to unify and coordinate the activities and responsibilities of S-4's, helicopter units, HST attachments, and Logistic Support Units.

c. That AN/PRC-25 radios be allocated for use by artillery FO's, artillery Liaison Officers, and HST Detachments in order to extend their operating ranges.


JAMES P. KELLY

15

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(10)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Task Organization of 1stBn (-)(Rein), 7thMar1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar

Det, H&S Co, (Command Group)
 Det, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar (Arty LO)
 Det, ARVN, (Interpreter, ARVN Liaison)
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Co B (Rein)

Co B
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm, Mort Plt
 FAC Party
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)

Co C (Rein)

Co C
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm, Mort Plt
 FAC Party
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)

Co D (Rein)

Co D
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm, Mort Plt
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 Det, FF
 Det, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

Strike Co, 2d Inf Div, ARVN1st Plt (Rein), Co A

1st Plt, Co A
 MG Sqd, Co A
 ATA Sqd, Co A
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
 Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co

Provisional Security Plt, H&S Co81MM Mort Plt (-)(Plt Hq & 2 Sects)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

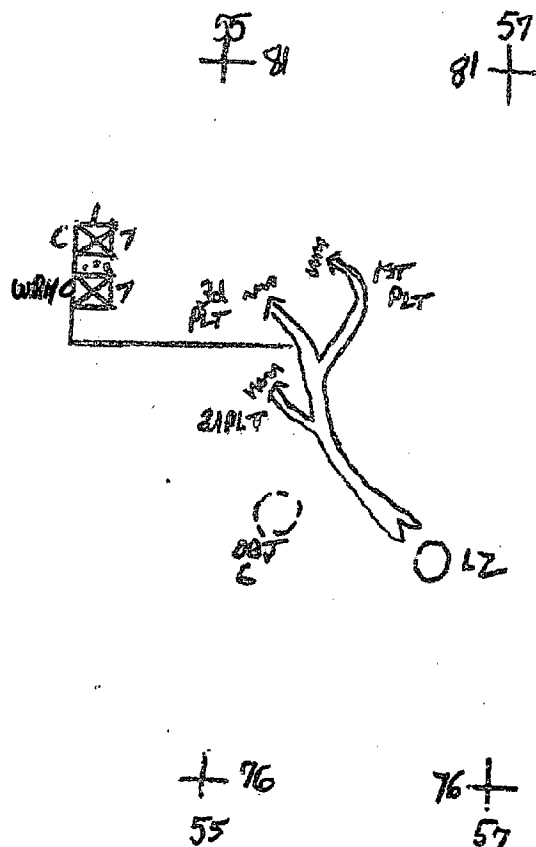
Enclosure (1)

(10)

DECLASSIFIED ONLY

Overlay of Action on 28 March
Co C, 1st Bn, 7th Mar
Operation Indiana

Map VIETNAM 1:50,000
AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 III& IV



DECLASSIFIED ONLY

Enclosure (3)

(10)